

~~SECRET~~  
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

*1st Marine  
Command Chronology*

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps  
History and Museums in accordance with the  
provisions of GAO IIR 07-942 323 Joy, Ser:  
10770 F942 of 12 October 1971.

*R.B. Tiffany 9/13/76*  
-----  
Signature/date

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
— DOD DIR 5200.10 —

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

*1968*

223-60

1 10  
0086-66

COMMAND

98166

CHRONOLOGY

FEBRUARY

1966

FIRST

MARINES

(3) Co 'A', 1<sup>st</sup> Engrs Bn - f/w 1<sup>st</sup> Engrs Bn  
Co 'A', 1<sup>st</sup> TK Bn " " 1<sup>st</sup> TK Bn  
Co 'B', 3<sup>d</sup> AT Bn " " 3<sup>d</sup> AT Bn  
Co 'A', 1<sup>st</sup> AMTRAC Bn, f/w 1<sup>st</sup> AMTRAC Bn

**UNCLASSIFIED**

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

98166

3/TMB/rhh  
8 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Subj: 1st Marines Command Chronology; submission of  
Ref: (a) DivO 5750.1

Encl: (1) Command Chronology of the Regimental Headquarters  
      (2) Command Chronology of Headquarters Company  
      (3) Command Chronology of the attached Companies - *See reverse of orig cover*  
      (4) Command Chronology of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines, 2nd Battalion,  
          4th Marines and 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted as the Command Chronology of the 1st Marine Regiment for the period 1 February-28 February 1966.

2. The month of February was highlighted by Operation Double Eagle conducted in Quang Tin and Quang Ngai provinces RVN.

a. Both the 2d Battalion, 4th Marines and the 3d Battalion, 1st Marines participated in phase one of the operation and the 3d Battalion, 1st Marines participated in phase two. During phase two, the 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines relieved the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines of their TAOR responsibilities in order that the latter Battalion could participate in the operation. The 1st Battalion, 4th Marines as the only Infantry Battalion under OpCon of the 1st Marines assumed responsibility for the entire 1st Marines TAOR.

b. The most significant event of the month in the 1st Marines TAOR was the VC initiated attack on a platoon from Company A, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines and a force of PF's located at Ky Phu (2) vic BT 478051. An estimated VC Company attacked the platoon initially with heavy small arms fire, grenades and 60mm mortar fire. Illumination from 81mm mortars and flare ships from DaNang and Chu Lai were employed to provide continuous illumination of the immediate area under attack throughout the early morning hours of 26 February. At 260505H the Regimental Reserve Platoon arrived at Company A's platoon position and at 260610H all firing had ceased and contact with the VC was broken. At 260800H a reinforced company conducted a Search and Destroy operation from the Company A platoon position to search the immediate area and valleys leading into the mountains for VC KLAS and WLAs that may have been carried away. As a result of this action, one marine was killed and five marines were wounded. The VC suffered 23 killed and

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOC DIR 5200.10

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

2 wounded. Captured weapons included hand grenades, chinese communist automatic rifles, a 45 caliber pistol and a Czech SMG with magazines. Equipment captured included cartridge belts, quantities of S/A ammunition and a number of documents.

*B. F. Mitchell*  
B. F. MITCHELL

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARINES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

Table of Contents

Section I	Organizational Data
Section II	S-1 Personnel and Administration
Section III	S-2 Intelligence
Section IV	S-3 Operations and Training
Section V	S-4 Logistics
Section VI	Communications - Electronics
Section VII	Fire Support Coordination and Naval Gun- fire
Section VIII	Air Support and Defense
Section IX	Medical and Dental Affairs
Section X	Civil Affairs
Section XI	Psychological Operations

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

SECTION I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1st Marines (-) (Rein)

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

Command Post (533081)

Commanding Officer	Colonel B. B. MITCHELL
Executive Officer	Lt Colonel W. M. BLEDSOE
S-1/Adjutant	Warrant Officer G. E. JONES
S-2 Officer	Major J. P. RISELEY
S-3 Officer	Major T. M. HAMLIN
S-4 Officer	Major C. R. VORGANG
Communications Officer	Major G. E. Mc BRIDE
Artillery Liaison Officer	Captain P. E. SUDMEYER
Air Liaison Officer	Major G. J. WELKER
Regimental Surgeon	Lieutenant P. J. MULLANNEY USNR
Chaplin	Lieutenant Commander M. HINDERER USN
CO, Hq Co	Captain J. MURPHY
CO, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines	Lt Colonel R. E. SULLIVAN
CO, 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines	Lt Colonel R. TREVINO 1-21 Feb
	Lt Colonel P. X. KELLY 21-28 Feb
CO, Co A (-) (Rein), 1st Amphib Bn, FMF	Major P. M. HILLSHER
CO, Co B (-) (Rein), 3d AF Bn	Captain R. F. LANPHER
CO, Co A (-) (Rein), 1st Tank Bn	1st Lieutenant J. D. SPARKS
CO, Co A (-) (Rein), 1st Engr Bn	Captain D. HINES

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Encl #1

SECTION II - ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel

a. Average Monthly Strength. Task organization was as shown below during the period covered. The 3d Battalion, 1st Marines returned to ADCON of this Regiment as of 291000 (Authority CG 3dMarDiv msg 030249Z Mar). Their Command Chronology will be submitted separately.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
HqCo, 1stMar	19	197	2	2
1stBn, 4thMar	35	976	2	56
2ndBn, 4thMar	33	986	3	53

b. Casualties

<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>BATTLE</u>		<u>Serious</u>	<u>NON-BATTLE</u>		<u>Death</u>	<u>TOTAL CASUALTIES</u>
		<u>DOW</u>	<u>MIA</u>		<u>Non-Serious</u>			
2	59	0	0	0	29	0	90	

c. Rotation during Month

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>		<u>TOTAL</u>
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	
2	48	0	0	50

d. Replacements received

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>		<u>TOTAL</u>
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	
5	189	0	2	196

e. Periodic Personnel Reports. Periodic Personnel Reports were submitted by this organization on 5 February 1966 and 18 February 1966.

f. Personnel Summary

(1) At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength of Regiment remained below that authorized. In terms of percentages the officer strength of the Regiment was 71% of the authorized strength. The enlisted strength was 92% of that authorized.

(2) The primary officer personnel shortage is in occupational field O3 in the grade of Lieutenant.

(3) Within the enlisted rank structure of the Regiment there is an overage of sergeants in OF O3. The existing overage is approximately 33% above the T/O allowance for this grade. This situation results in a detrimental promotion situation and dictates that certain personnel must serve in billets normally filled by personnel of lower ranks.

(4) Projected rotation losses for the months of March and April will result in serious shortages in OF's O1, O2, O5, O3, O3 and O5 unless there is a timely input of replacements. Of immediate concern is the requirement to replace all key supply personnel, including the supply officer of the 2d Battalion, 4th Marines over the next two month period. Both redistribution of personnel within the Regiment and on-the-job training will be utilized to the maximum to partially alleviate this adverse situation. This action will

not eliminate the requirements for replacement personnel for any of occupational fields noted above.

2. Staff Studies and Estimates. None.

3. Newspapers

a. This command receives the following newspapers.

- (1) Stars and Stripes - Daily
- (2) Observer - Weekly
- (3) Sea Tiger - Weekly

b. The newspapers listed above are received in sufficient quantity to assure adequate distribution to all units within this command.

4. Photographs. None.

5. Journals. See enclosures (1) and (2).

6. Legal and Discipline

	<u>HoCo</u>	<u>1/4</u>	<u>2/4</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
OE	7	1	1	9
SCM	0	1	0	1
SPCM	2	0	0	2
GCM (Recommended)	0	0	0	0
Investigations (Completed)	0	1	0	1
Investigations (Pending)	0	1	0	1

In addition to the legal and disciplinary actions listed above, the Regimental Commander has awarded two Special Courts-Martial and one Summary Court-Martial to members of units attached to this Regiment.

7. Morale. The state of Morale is considered excellent.

a. The following factors have contributed to the high state of Morale.

(1) Increased frequency of contact with the enemy has created a sense of accomplishment and purpose.

(2) Living conditions continue to improve.

(3) An improved personal services program has resulted in:

(a) Receipt of and distribution of large quantities of special services supplies during the period. The equipment received is of excellent quality and is well suited for use by troops under present field conditions.

(b) 1st Marines Beach opened officially on 12 February 1966. Regular swimming coupled with many sunny days for sun-bathing has been a significant factor in increasing morale of the troops billeted in and near the Regimental Command Post.

(c) Nightly out door movies commenced on 18 February 1966 at the Regimental CP for all personnel located in the general area of the Command Post.

b. Unfavorable factors influencing morale are:

(1) Minimal PX facilities available to outlying units. See paragraph 8 below.

(2) Limited supply of soft drinks and beer.

8. Post Exchange. The post exchange activity at the 4th Marines CP has provided the needed support for Headquarters Company. The battalions however are deployed over a large TAOR and do not have the opportunity to visit the CP site facility. The Mobile PX facility available is not considered totally adequate in that it lacks many basic items, ie. toothbrushes, laundry soap, single edge razor blades, filter cigarettes, etc. It is anticipated that the Post Exchange facility located at the 4th Marines CP will be re-located to the site of the 1st Marines CP in the near future.

9. Postal Service. Postal service was provided by the 4th Marines Post Office during the first part of the month. Mobile Money Order services was utilized in the Regimental CP on the 1st and 16th (paydays). On 21 February 1966, Postal Unit #4 of the 1st Marine Division Post Office opened for business in the 1st Marines CP. Since that date postal service, including money orders has been available daily during the hours of 0800 and 1630. Mail is now handled for all units located at the CP and for the 2dBn, 4th Marines through this Post Office. Outgoing mail leaves the Post Office at 1100 and 1900. Mobile Money Order service continues to be available through the 4th Marines Postal facilities. It is anticipated that a Mobile Unit from 1st Marine Division will be attached to Postal Unit #4 in the 1st Marines CP in the near future. The volume of business for Unit #4 has been as follows:

<u>PERIOD</u>	<u>TOTAL MONEY ORDERS</u>	<u>VOLUME OF LETTER MAIL</u>	<u>VOLUME OF PARCEL POST</u>
21-28Feb66	\$13,995.77	235 lbs.	9,254 lbs.

10. Disbursing. Disbursing support was rendered to the Regiment through existing Disbursing Offices at 7th Marines and 4th Marines until 21 February 1966 at which time the Headquarters Company, 1st Marines, BLT 3/1 and the attached units located in the Regimental CP received disbursing support from this office. It is anticipated that the 1st Marines Disbursing Office will soon be expanded to provide service for all units attached to the 1st Marine Regiment.

11. Liberty. Liberty in the village of An Tan was granted to Headquarters Company personnel in accordance with current regulations on Saturday and Sunday afternoons. The battalions continue to grant liberty in the towns of An Tan and Chu Lai Hamlet.

12. Rest and Relaxation. The R&R program for the month of February was as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SAIGON</u>	<u>BANGKOK</u>	<u>TOKYO</u>	<u>HONG KONG</u>	<u>TAIPEI</u>	<u>MANILA</u>	<u>OKINAWA</u>
Headquarters Co.	4	6	2	1	0	1	7
2dBn, 4th Marines	0	1	0	0	0	0	2
1stBn, 4th Marines	12	18	8	9	3	3	3
Co"B", 3dATBn	5	7	2	4	2	3	2
Co"A", 1stAmTracBn	2	12	4	9	1	1	4

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SAIG</u>	<u>BANGKOK</u>	<u>TOKYO</u>	<u>HONG KONG</u>	<u>TAIPEI</u>	<u>MANILA</u>	<u>OKINAWA</u>
Co "A", 1st Engr Bn	0	7	3	7	2	1	9
Co "A", 1st Tk Bn	4	0	0	1	1	0	5
TOTAL	27	51	19	31	9	9	32

GRAND TOTAL: 178

### 13. Chaplain Support

a. Protestant coverage for the 1st Marines during the reporting period was by the Regimental Chaplain, LCDR G. M. HINDERER. Catholic coverage was by LCDR T. KENNY from Company "B", 3d Medical Battalion. Average attendance each Sunday was 25 at each Protestant and Catholic service. Weekly services for personnel of the Jewish and LDS faiths were available at the MAG - 12 Chapel nearby. Ash Wednesday on the 23rd of February was observed as a "Day of Fast and Abstinence" for Catholic personnel.

b. The Regimental Chaplain conducted 18 evening Vespers with a total of 61 men attending. Four Bible Study classes were conducted by the Regimental Chaplain at the 4th Marines CP and four others at the FMK Civilian Construction Camp.

c. A Memorial Service was conducted on 14 February 1966 for LCpl David L. SMITH, Company "A", 1st Engineer Battalion, who was KIA during operation "Double Eagle" on 13 February 1966. A copy of the Memorial Services is attached as enclosure (3).

d. A chapel PULPIT and ALTAR were constructed by Company "A", 1st Engineer Battalion and dedicated to the memory of LCpl SMITH.

#### Enclosures:

- (1) S-1 Journal
- (2) Documentation for Journal Entries
- (3) Memorial Service for LCpl SMITH

*Handwritten:*  
S-1 Sec  
copy of  
full

## SECTION III INTELLIGENCE

### 1. General.

a. Routine intelligence processing during the month of February was accomplished by compiling information received from 1st Battalion, 4th Marines, Ly Tin District Headquarters, Tam Ky District and Province Headquarters, Air Observers and Reconnaissance Company reports.

b. Dissemination was made by Spot Reports and an Intelligence Summary. (Spot Reports as they were received, INTSUMS daily.) The INTSUMS were disseminated by communications, couriers and through S&C to CG, Third Marine Division, attached and adjacent units.

### 2. Briefings.

a. Daily briefings on incidents occurring within the TAOR were given twice daily, 0730 and 1300, Monday through Saturday and at 0800 Sunday. The 0730 briefing was presented by the watch officer standing the 2400-0600 watch. The 1300 briefing was presented by the S-2 or S-2A.

b. Friday morning after the 0730 briefing, the S-2 Section briefed on enemy order of battle and a weekly summary of the most important intelligence information/events throughout Quang Tin Province.

### 3. Administration and Reports

a. A Commanding Officer, 1st Marine Planning Memorandum 1-66 established the requirements and instructions for the preparation of contingency planning folder to support the Armed Forces of the Government of Vietnam (AFGVN) installations located in Quang Tin Province. The S-2 in coordination with the Regimental S-3 and the Senior U. S. Advisor in Quang Tin Province developed a list of AFGVN installations. The S-2 initiated a collection plan to collect information necessary to complete the plans by requesting aerial photos of the contingency areas and requesting information as to designations and locations of the installations.

b. Annex B (Intelligence) for Operation Order 343-66 was published and submitted for future distribution.

c. A report requested by CG, 3d Marine Division on personnel holding Naval Security Group Clearances with hazardous duty limitations was submitted on the 26th and 28th of February.

d. A status report on the AN/TPS-21 radar was submitted to CG, 3d Marine Division for Headquarters Company and the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines.

e. The S-2 Section submitted a number of National Agency Check Requests, Background Investigations on personnel within the task organization and also a number of Certificates of Clearance and Access Letters.

4. Other

a. A total of five (5) weapons were processed and returned to captors as war souvenirs. Intelligence Screening Certificates and War Trophy Certificates were completed by the S-2.

Enclosures

*filed  
S-2 Sec*

- 1 - Chronology of Events
- 2 - Statistics
- 3 - Journals
- 4 - Intelligence Summaries, # 13-40

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION IV - OPERATIONS AND TRAINING

I. MISSION

a. Occupy and defend assigned sector of the Chu Lai TAOR to protect and defend the Chu Lai vital areas in sector; conduct unilateral search and destroy operations within assigned sector of Chu Lai TAOR; be prepared to provide one mobile reserve company for deployment as directed; conduct patrols and ambushes throughout assigned sector of the Chu Lai TAOR; be prepared to conduct unilateral and/or coordinated operations with GVN Armed Forces within and beyond the periphery of the Chu Lai TAOR; be prepared to conduct counterattacks to restore the integrity of the assigned sector of the Chu Lai TAOR; provide external security of the LAM Battery located on Ky Hoa Island (BT 5115).

II. OPERATIONS

a. During the month of February, 1st Marines (-) (Rain) continued to accomplish the above mission as directed by the Commanding General, 3d Marine Division. Operations conducted in support of this mission included two battalion (-) size operations, three company (-) size operations, 42 platoon size actions, 2185 small unit actions, all conducted by 1st Battalion, 4th Marines.

b. The 1st Marines continued to provide security for the critical installations in the Chu Lai TAOR, and aggressively sought to contact and destroy the Viet Cong. Counterguerrilla operations including encirclement, sweeps, search and destroy missions, clearing and ambushes were conducted in and beyond the TAOR.

c. Construction of fortifications and emplacement of concertina wire to enclose vital installations on the Ky Ha Peninsula was completed. This increased the defensive strength of these vital installations and inhibited infiltration by small groups of Viet Cong.

d. Removal of civilian houses blocking fields of fire and improving fortifications greatly increased the defensive posture around the An Tan Bridge, which is still considered a primary VC target, according to intelligence reports.

e. The 1st Battalion, 4th Marines continued to cooperate with Popular Force units in its TAOR. The Battalion trained the PF's and conducted joint PF/USMC patrols and ambushes in their TAOR. The PF's acted as liaison between the Marines and Vietnamese people as well as providing additional security and conducting independent patrols and ambushes.

f. Reconnaissance Group Alpha was employed to conduct ground reconnaissance and observation in support of the Regiment's operations.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

g. Use of supporting arms and particularly the use of air support materially contributed to the destruction of Viet Cong field fortifications, training bases and supply installations in and outside the TAOR.

h. During the entire reporting period 1st Marines continued to operate from the 4th Marines Combat Operations Center.

i. Aggressive squad and platoon size patrols saturated the entire TAOR. During day and night extensive ambushes were established.

j. Key defensive positions maintained in the TAOR are those located within the Hill 69 complex, Ky Ha air Facility, An Tan Bridge and Hill 76.

k. ADC message 010244H Feb stated that due to limited bridge capabilities, pavement bearing strength and restricted horizontal clearances of Highway one, tracked vehicle traffic may render Highway one impassable for other military and civilian traffic, therefore tanks, LVT's, self-propelled weapons, tracked engineer equipment, or any other tracked vehicles were not permitted to travel Highway one within the Chu Lai TAOR, without approval of ADC Command Group Chu Lai.

l. CG, 3d MarDiv msg 010610Z approved the proposed boundary change between 1st Marines and 7th Marines effective 1 February 1966.

m. ADC msg 040540H authorized the use of the Ontos on Highway one for an operation conducted by the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines in support of a search and destroy operation along highway one.

n. On 4 February 1966, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines conducted a Battalion (-) size operation on the Hoa Xuan island with the code name "Dead End". At H hour on D-Day, 4 February, two rifle companies (-) (Main) landed as follows: One rifle company moved via LVT through the inland waterways to Blue Beach and established a blocking force along the northern shore (BT 440120) to (BT 459120) of the peninsula; the remaining company moved along Highway one and established a blocking position along the Highway from (BT 434105) to (BT 450088E). One RF company provided a blocking force along the Tien Xuan (4) Hamlet area from (BT 430110) to (435114) to (433117). The second RF force provided a blocking force (BT 450089) to (457094). Elements of Coastal Defense Fleet 15 provided a motorized junk blocking patrol along the eastern portion of the peninsula from (BT 454124) to (455095). Prior to crossing the Line of Departure (Route #1), two popular force platoons were attached to the company located on the Line of Departure to assist in the search and clear mission. Initially one company swept from the LD in a north/northeast direction to link up with the blocking force positioned on the northern shore. Upon link up, the company initially in the blocking position moved to the northwestern sector of the peninsula, while the sweeping company consolidated its forces and prepared to resweep on a parallel axis in the southeastern sector of the peninsula. During the sweep operation, a thorough detailed search of the terrain for tunnels, caves, caches, and weapons was conducted. Upon completion of the operation, and on order, the Battalion conducted a tactical withdrawal from vicinity (BT 441099) to its Command Post at Hill 69 complex (BT 463072).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

o. CG, 3d MarDiv msg 082347Z indicated that an ARVN convoy of 100 vehicles would leave Da Nang at 080800H and arrive Chu Lai 091200H. The following day it would depart Quang Ngai at 100830H for Da Nang. Communications support was required and was furnished by the 1st Marines. CG, 3d MarDiv msg 091400Z directed that 1st Marines would provide two M422 vehicles with drivers and three armed Marines each and one MHC-83 radio vehicle with driver to rendezvous at (BT 430110) when directed.

p. ADC msg 110715H directed that all units who conduct combat drills to test either defensive or offensive reactions accomplish the following:

- (1) Message traffic will include statements quote "this is a drill unquote".
- (2) Notify ADC 12 hours prior to conduct of the drill.
- (3) Notify other affected friendly units at least 3 hours prior to conduct of the drill.

q. On the 12th an accidental bombing in conjunction with a TPQ mission took place at (BT 463145). As a result one civilian was killed and four civilians were wounded. A total of eight bombs were dropped. The 1st Marine Air Wing conducted the investigation.

r. On the 13th the Commanding Officer, Colonel B. B. MITCHELL, was Helicopter lifted to Operation "Double Eagle" where he conferred with the Commanding General and visited the Infantry Battalions.

s. Lt. Colonel P. X. KELLY reported aboard on 13 February and assumed command of 2/4 on 21 February relieving Lt Colonel R. TREVINO.

t. At 0110 on the 14th, Ly Tin District Headquarters reported that RF/PF units would be operating near the Ong Bo Bridge (BT 430109). The PF's began receiving a heavy volume of small arms fire from all sides. District requested support from the units of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines on Hill 69 (BT 468068). The 3d Platoon company D was pulled out of their positions and were replaced by a composite platoon of the rear echelon of 2d Battalion, 4th Marines. At the same time, the Regimental Reserve platoon was requested to occupy additional portions of the Hill 69 defense complex to allow the rest of company D to withdraw and reinforce the 3d platoon company D which left Hill 69 at 0218 for the objective area. The Regimental Reserve platoon from Company C deployed to Hill 69 complex at 0351. In the meantime remaining elements of 2/4 rear echelon took over the rest of company Delta's positions. Company D (-) commenced a foot march to the objective area to reinforce the 3d platoon some 200 meters south of the objective area. At 0342, the 3d platoon, company D came under heavy automatic fire and possible 60mm Mortar or rifle grenade fire from (BT 443098 to 440099). At 0435, company D was tied in and established a perimeter defense at (BT 441099). There was no further enemy contact.

u. ADC msg 141010Z which referred to CG, 3d MarDiv Op Order 361-66 (Rough Rider) required 1st Marines to be prepared to furnish in support of Op Order 361-66 one rifle company, a 106mm Section, a 81mm Mortar Section, one FO Team, one FDC Team and detachment from engineers for motor march or helicopter movement. The exact composition would be dependent on the type of movement.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

v. CG, 3d MarDiv msg 151310Z in reference to Div OpOrder 364-66 required 1st Marines to maintain one rifle squad at Ky Ha (Mag-36) Air Facility on a 24 hour ready status for immediate employment within the TAOR to engage and destroy such enemy forces contacted and or sighted. Further to be prepared to reinforce or exploit operations if the ready squad was committed. CG, 3d Mar Div msg 271522Z modified the 24 hour requirement and directed that a 12 hour daylight ready status be maintained.

w. 3d Battalion, 1st Marines arrived on 17 February and moved its Headquarters Company into the 1st Marines CP temporarily.

x. On 17 and 18 February engineers were required to fix several road cuts and rebuild one bridge in the TAOR (BT 4310).

y. On 19 Feb, CO, 1st Marines issued planning memorandum 1-66 directing that recommendations be made concerning contingency planning for support of certain AFGVN Installations in Quang Tin province.

z. On 22 February Major BUCK escort officer from III MAF and Major MOE, Australian Army, attached to the 173rd Airborne visited 1st Marines. They toured the COC and visited the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines.

aa. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines conducted operation "Old Hat" on 23 February. At 0400 one company (-) (Rein) moved from Ky Hoa Island and landed on the southern finger of the Island vicinity (LT 456142) sweeping to the north-east. Upon retraction they conducted a sweep of the northern finger boarding LVT's, vicinity (BT 422121) and boarded VaC's and crossed the Song Cho River to Hoa Xuan Island sweeping to the North then retracting by LVT's, vicinity BT 441159. One company (-) (Rein) moved from Ky Ha Peninsula to Ky Hoa Island sweeping up the northern portion of the cigar crossing overland to the Truong Giang. The LVT's crossed the Truong Giang to Hoa Xuan Island landing in the vicinity of (BT 440160) sweeping the northwestern portion of the Island and retracting by LVT's vicinity (BT 440160).

bb. On 24 February CO, 5th Marines, Colonel WEDLIKE visited CO, 1st Marines.

cc. On 25 February USA Colonels SPTAK, SHAYS and LANE from Saigon COC visited CO, 1st Marines. The Army Officers were briefed on the operations of the 1st Marines and toured the 1st Marines TAOR.

dd. On 26 February Brigadier General STILLIS ADC 1st MarDiv visited CO, 1st Marines. He was given a S-2/S-3 briefing and toured the 1st Marines TAOR.

ee. The most significant event of the period was the VC attack at 260246H on a platoon from Company A and a force of PF's located at Ky Phu (2) vicinity (BT 478051). The attack commenced with the platoon receiving heavy S/A's fire, grenades, and 60mm Mortars from an estimated company of VC. Mortar illumination was immediately requested and received from the 81mm Mortar Section on Hill 69 vicinity (BT 463071). The Regimental Reserve Platoon at 260300H was alerted for deployment to reinforce Company A vicinity (BT 476049). By 260310H the platoon from Company A received approximately 100-150 rounds of S/A fire, 4-10 rounds

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

of 60mm Mortar fire and an undetermined number of hand grenades, sustaining three USMC WLA's and one PF KLA. By 260345H, the platoon reported they had four wounded Marines and a possibility of 10 VC KLA in the wire to the front of their position. At 260357H, the platoon reported an increase in the volume of fire from the VC. The VC laid down a base of fire from the NW and SE of the Marine positions, vicinity (BT 476049) with the main attack coming from the SW. During lulls in the attack, the Marines and PF's consolidated their positions, redistributed their ammunition and prepared for the next VC attack. At 260400H, the Regimental Reserve Platoon from Company C arrived by motor convoy at the Company A CP, located at the An Tan Bridge vicinity (BT 497068), and moved in a tactical column to reinforce the Marine unit under attack at Ky Phu (2) vicinity (BT 476049). At 260405H a Flare ship from DaNang arrived on station and provided continuous illumination until 260507H. At 260405H, the platoon reported that between flares the VC would increase their fires. During this time it was believed the VC took the opportunity to remove the dead and wounded. At 260454E, the platoon was still receiving sporadic M/A fire. At 260505H, the Regimental Reserve Platoon arrived at Company A's platoon position. At 260507H, the platoon reported they had sustained one Marine KLA and the four WLA's were not serious and could wait for first light to be evacuated. Company A reported the VC had initially penetrated the wire but had been repulsed by the Marine and PF forces. At 260530H the flare ship reported that it had expended all of its flares and was returning to DaNang at 0550, a second flare ship was on station. At 260610 all firing stopped and contact with VC was broken. At 260600H, two platoons from Company I were dispatched by motor convoy from their positions on Ky Ha Peninsula to An Tan Bridge vicinity (BT 497067), then by tactical foot march to Ky Phu (2) vicinity (BT 478051). At 260800H, Company I with a platoon from Company C conducted a company size S/D operation from the Company A position vicinity (BT 478051) to search the valleys leading into the mountains (BT 4204), (BT 4203), (BT 4102), (BT 4205) for any VC KLA or VC WLA that may have been carried away. An additional eleven VC KLA's were discovered during this search. As of 261400H, the casualty count ran as follows: Marines: KLA-1, WLA-5, PF: KLA-4, WLA-4, VC: KLA-23, WLA-1.

ff. Weapons and material captured included 49 grenades, ChiCon and home-made; 1 .45 caliber pistol and two magazines; 1 ChiCon M1 and 4 magazines; 3 Czech SMC and 12 magazines. Also recovered were 16 cartridge belts and pouches, 3 rice bags, 3 blocks of TNT ( $\frac{1}{2}$  lb blocks), assorted medical supplies, quantities of S/A ammunition and a number of documents.

### III. TRAINING.

- a. Training in all MOS's was accomplished primarily by UJT during the conduct of operations.
- b. All personnel received a Troop Indoctrination Program upon joining and leaving the Regiment. On 6 February regtO 1510.1 was published relative to the content of the Troop Indoctrination Program.
- c. CG, 3d MarDiv msg 060650Z established a 3d MarDiv contact team to conduct School/ Demonstrations on the employment of the M/PSM-1 for officers and SNCO's upon request from organizations.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

d. The small arms range, operated by the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines was utilized almost daily for familiarization firing of small arms and machine guns.

e. The Regimental Mine Warfare School conducted by Company A, 1st Engineer Battalion was attended by 105 Marines during February. Instructors continually incorporate new intelligence information on Viet Cong booby traps found in the area. Demonstrations areas, trails and small dwellings are well stocked with booby traps of many variations and students are instructed on where and how to look for traps and signs used by the VC to warn natives of danger areas.

f. Training of PF's continued, consisting primarily of OJT while conducting joint PF/USMC patrols and ambushes. This training has increased the proficiency of the individual PF soldier, as well as helped to overcome the deficiency in leadership, the PF's greatest weakness.

g. On 10 February a Scout Dog Demonstration Contact Team presented three separate periods of instructions for the 1st Marines. All officers and SNCO's were in attendance.

h. The Regimental Provisional Rifle Platoons continued to be employed regularly throughout the month, both for training and in support of operations.

ENCLOSURES:

- (1) Detailed Chronology
  - (2) Operation Orders / ~~Operation Plans~~ *Reg Orders 4-11*
  - (3) Situation Reports *Sited up. 3-11-38*
  - (4) Regimental Orders/Bulletins
  - (5) Op Order 349-66 [289-291]
- Subd. 5.3 Section*  
*near op file*

UNCLASSIFIED

## SECTION V - LOGISTICS

### 1. Logistics Summary

- a. The Logistical highlight during the period of this chronology was the preparations and receiving of BLT 3/1. Subject unit returned from Phase I of operation "Double Eagle" on 18 February. Arrangements were made to feed, billet, and subsequently mount-out 3/1 for Phase II of operation "Double Eagle." Companies M and I were hosted by 1/4. Company L was hosted by Hq. Co., 7th Marines. Company K was hosted by Co. "A" 1st AmTracBn. H&S Co. was billeted in the area of their permanent CP site and hosted by Hq. Co., 1st Marines. Efforts were made to have 3/1 personnel receive hot showers, special hot meals, mail call, and a beer call where practical. On Monday 21 Feb, 3/1 departed for Phase II of operation "Double Eagle." Elements of H&S Co. remained as the rear echelon. Assistance was provided to the rear echelon in offloading supplies, and in the preparation and construction of the Battalion CP. Similar preparations were made for 3/1 upon its return from Phase II of "Double Eagle" on 28 February. The former CP site of 1/7 was selected and arrangements were made to receive and temporarily billet the four rifle companies at this site. From the period 18 Feb - 28 Feb, Company "A", 1st Engineers constructed 12 GP strongbacks and one GP strongback for the CP of 3/1. In addition, a 240 seating capacity enlisted mess extension to the Hq. Co., 1st Marines mess was constructed to feed the H&S Co. personnel of 3/1. Also, work was initiated on the digging of a suitable well to furnish a water point for the 3/1 CP.
- b. Overall, logistical support continues to improve, however, certain items continue to be in short supply. These items are carry overs from previous reporting periods and are enumerated in paragraph 2 below. The declined combat essential list continues to shrink, indicating a better supply of repair parts and an improvement in 1st & 2nd echelon maintenance. The percentage of "A" Ration fed in lieu of of "B" Rations is significant and welcomed by all hands.

### 2. Problem Areas Determined from Logistical Status Report.

- a. 1/4 - A critical shortage of communications wire and electrolyte kits for the BB-451 battery still exists. These items are in high demand, but resupply has been short.
- (1) There is a shortage of 16 LWC M-274's which were Code X'd. They were placed on requisition; however, 3rd MarDiv msg 271712Z Jan directed that all outstanding requisitions for M-274's be cancelled and that issue be made from FLSU #1. To date these end item replacements have not been received from FLSU #1. This unit has 89 Priority C2 requisitions still outstanding.

- b. 2/4 -- Tubes for the AN/PRC-6 and AN/PRC-10 radios are required. Items are on requisition but this also is an item of high usage and in short supply.
- c. Company "A", 1st AmTracBn. This unit indicates that there is a continuing lack of repair parts for the LVT track suspension system; primarily, road wheels, torsion arms and track. As of the end of this month there are 24 Priority 02 and 138 Priority 05 requisitions still outstanding for these items.
- d. Company "A", 1st Engr. Bn., - A shortage of hand tools and field equipment exists, which continues to diminish their Engineer support capability.

3. Fiscal.

- a. As of 28 February 1966, the 1st Marines has utilized approximately \$942,000 as requisitional authority since deploying from CONUS on 10 August 1965.

4. Fiscal Problems Encountered.

- a. No fiscal problems were encountered during this period.

5. Embarkation. Nothing to report for this period.

6. Rations.

- a. The percentage of rations by type fed by 1st Marines, while in country, are as follows:

A. - 80%

B. - 20%

7. Deadlined Equipment by type as of 28 Feb 1966 for the 1st Marines: (to include Hq. Co., 1/4, 2/4, 3/1, Co. "A" 1st Tks, Co. "A", 3rd Engrs., Co. "A", 1st AmTracs, Co. "B", 3rd ATs.).

a. Comm-Elec.

9-PRC-6

4-PRC-10

1-PU-348

2-AN/MRC-83

1-AN/PRC-47

1-AN/PRC-41

4-AN/TPS-21

1-TRC-27

1-PU-587

b. Engineers.

1-TD-18

1-TD-15

1-Chain Saw  
2-55GPM Pump  
1-Water Purification Unit

o. Motor Transport.

9-M-274  
4-M-422  
2-M-37

d. Ordnance.

1-M-79  
1-81mm Mortar  
5-3.5 Rocket Launcher  
1-LVT (Cmd) A1  
5-LVT5-41  
1-LVTE1  
2-M4843

## CHRONOLOGICAL SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

2 Feb 66

Two personnel from 1st Recon Bn. reported to the 1st Marine CP to check the beach area near the 1st Marines CP to determine if any part of the beach could be used for swimming. Their beach reconnaissance report was submitted to the ADC Group.

3 Feb 66

S-4 ltr. 4/LCM/gaw over 4400 of 3 Feb 66 was sent to all attached units. This letter explained the supply procedures to be followed by attached units.

5 Feb 66

CG, 3rd MarDiv. msg. 030510Z requested a report be submitted on the quantity, and condition code of all Helmet Liners, Cotton Duck, on hand. Report submitted as CO, 1st Mar ltr. 4/CLH/gaw over 4400 of 8 Feb 66.

CO, 1st Marines msg. 050801Z to CG, 1st MarDiv reported the financial status to date - \$923,057.

6 Feb 66

CG, 3rd MarDiv msg. 040424Z requested that upon receipt of 60mm Mortars, units would comply with MCO 8370.12 of 8 Jul 65, and Div Bul 3570 of 28 Sept 65. Appropriate units notified of message.

8 Feb 66

CO, 1st Marines ltr 4/LCM/gaw over 4400 of 8 Feb 66 sent to CG, 3rd MarDiv. This was the report on Helmet Liners L&W CG, 3rd MarDiv. msg. 030510Z

9 Feb 66

S-4 ltr. 4/CRV/mg over 4000 of 9 Feb 66 to S-4 1st Bn., 4th Marines concerning Ration Supplement Pack. Subject "Packs," intended for 1/4, had been diverted to operation "Double Eagle."

11 Feb 66

Blade-3 requested one wrecker and one 6X6 truck to proceed to grid square 3317 to pull three M-113 personnel carrier out of a rice paddy. One Rifle Sq. from 1st Bn., 4th Marines was to accompany the wrecker to the Ong Bo bridge where they were to meet an ARVN Company and be escorted to grid square 3317. After the M113's were pulled out they were to proceed to Tam Ky and spend the night, returning to our TAOR at first light on 12 Feb. Blade-3 later cancelled the requirements for the 11th and requested them for 120900. FLSU furnished the wrecker and 6X6 truck.

Enclosure (1)

CO, 1st Marines ltr. 6/BBM/mg over 4000 of 11 Feb 66 is 1st Endorsement on CO, 1st Bn., 4th Marines ltr. 4/LAC/mcr over 4000 of 3 Feb 66 to CG, III MAF.

This letter concerned the request for use of camouflage clothing and was forwarded recommending approval. Ltr. 4/CRV/mg over 4000 of 11 Feb 66 is 1st Endorsement on CO, 1st Bn., 4th Marines ltr. 4/LAC/mcr over 4000 of 3 Feb 66 to CG, 3rd MarDiv requesting Status of Comm Wire requisitions. This letter forwarded to CG, 3rd MarDiv.

12 Feb 66

CO, 1st Marines msg. 121602Z to CG, 1st MarDiv reported 1st Marines financial status to date - \$930,335.

13 Feb 66

The Regt. Embark Officer coordinated offloading vehicles attached to 3rd Bn., 1st Marines aboard the USS Catamount. Subject vehicles were returned from operation "Double Eagle."

ADMINO 3rd MarDiv msg. 120028Z requested report of addressograph equip. and expendable supplies. Report submitted as CO, 1st Marines msg. 130740Z.

16 Feb 66

Received ADC ltr. 1/GRM/grm over 1700 of 14 Feb 66. Letter gave approval of the 1st Marines swimming area.

17 Feb 66

CG, 1st MarDiv. msg. 160455Z concerns clocks that were shipped to Hq. Co. instead of 1st Comm Co. and requested that Hq. Co. retain custody of the clocks until 1st Comm Co. arrives in country. Hq. Co. complied with the message.

CO, 1st Marines msg. 170422Z to CG, 3rd MarDiv reported on typewriters L&W CG, 3rd MarDiv msg. 080520Z.

CO, 1st Marines ltr. 4/LCM/gew over 4000 of 17 Feb 66 to CO, 1st Bn., 4th Marines gave a review of 1st Bn., 4th Marines SOP for Logistics.

USS Skagit arrived Chu Lai, commenced offloading C-1-11 vehicles.

Request received to fill two craters on route 1 north of Dien Pho from ADC Group. "L" Co., 1st Engr. Bn. briefed on requirements for 3 dump loads of gravel and protection of a squad from 1st Bn., 4th Marines and was dispatched to the area.

Received information that the USS Catamount, USS Fort Marion and USS Paul Revere are expected in about 1400 to 1500 with 3rd Bn., 1st Marines aboard.

Blado-3 requested one wrecker and one M-35 to pull out a mired vehicle at coord. 409131. Wrecker dispatched from FLSU.

Enclosure (1)

19 Feb 66

CG, 3rd MarDiv msg. 180951Z requested inventory of all MCI as of 20 Feb. Report submitted 20 Feb.

CG, 3rd MarDiv msg. 180952Z requested listing of all priority O2 and O5 requisitions for individual equipment outstanding. Rpt. submitted 21 Feb 66.

CG, 1st MarDiv ltr. 4/HHH/lvc over 4525 of 2 Feb 66 received. Forwarded to Co, 3/1 for compliance. Letter concerned missing Camp Property, Camp SCEWAB, Okinawa.

20 Feb 66

CG, 1st Marines msg. 200155Z to CG, 1st MarDiv financial status to date \$931,594.

CG, 1st Marines msg 200215Z. Hq. Co. and attachments have 577 cases MCI on hand as of 20 Feb 66.

CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 190239Z requested they be informed upon receipt of CRITIPAKS. Will comply upon receipt of CRITIPAKS. Battalion notified.

CG, 1st Marines endorsement 4/LCM/msg over 11240 of 18 Feb 66 on LDC ltr. 1/GRM/pam over 1500 of 16 Feb 66 concerning unattended vehicle in An Tan. Forwarded to CO, H&S Co. 2nd Bn., 4th Marines.

21 Feb 66

CG, 3rd MarDiv msg. 200750Z requested comments be submitted NLT 10 Mar. on Class V packaging and handling. Will comply upon obtaining comments from units.

CG, Hq. Co. ltr 34/JRM/jrm over 4400 of 21 Feb 66 to CG, 3rd MarDiv report of pending requisitions of Individual Equipment as requested by CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 180952Z.

3/1 departed for Phase II of "Double Eagle." Rear echelon of H&S Co. remained in CP site to continue offloading of supplies and equipment and construct the CP facilities.

23 Feb 66

CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 170942Z received concerning instructions on special handling of pri. O2 requisitions. Pri O2 requisitions will be hand carried to FLSU.

27 Feb 66

1st Marines msg 270955Z to CG, 1st MarDiv concerning financial status to date, \$941,998.00.

28 Feb 66

3/1 returned from Phase II of Double Eagle. Rifle Companies temporarily billeted in former 1/7 CP site.

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

SECTION VI - COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

1. OPERATIONS

a. General

- (1) The 1st Marines Communications platoon continued its support of Task Force Delta in Operation Double Eagle. Communications facilities were operated in the ADC Command Post as well as the 1st Marines Command Post.
- (2) Communications-Electronics Annex I to 1st Marines Operation Order 343-66 was submitted and approved on 13 February 1966. This order is guidance for operations in Viet Nam.
- (3) The Commanding Officer in his letter 5/WMB/agv:047-66 dtd 19 Feb 66 issued orders to certain staff sections to develop a concept of contingency operation planning for support of AFRVN. The S-3 followed this with his ltr 3/TMH/agv:3000 051-66 dtd 23 Feb 1966 recommending the installations to be supported. Plans to meet requirements for communications support are being written.

b. Wire.

- (1) The ADC Communications-Electronics Officer, in his letter 10/REC/sjk:2000 dtd 24 Jan 66, requested that all Chu Lai units submit circuit diagrams showing existing wire lines as well as future requirements. The intention is to install new MSR telephone cable and plan for expansion into a commercial type phonesystem when material is available. First Marines complied with this request on 14 Feb 1966. On 26 Feb 66 ADC CEO letter 10/REC/sjk:2000 dtd 25 Feb 66 was received with a circuit diagram as an enclosure. This diagram is to be reviewed, corrected, and returned by 4 March 1966.
- (2) The wire section continued to expand and improve the field telephone system. Trunk lines were laid to FLSU #1, 7th Marines and 11th Marines.
- (3) Evidence of wire tapping was found in the vicinity of BT 483072. A trunk line between 1st Marines and 1st Bn 4th Marines was bared with lines attached. A 500 foot span had been cut out end pulled from the poles.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

c. Radio.

- (1) The Radio section was called upon to support Operation Rough Rider on two occasions during the reporting period. One AN/MRC-83 with driver and operator was utilized each time.
  - (2) On 14 Feb 66 all communications personnel were lectured on communication security by SSgt Rand of Radio Detachment.
- d. Communication Center. FORCE/NCCO 02230.1A required a report on the Cryptographic facilities in operation in the Communications Center. A report was submitted on 19 February 1966 which showed this organization using KW-7 On-Line equipment.

2. EQUIPMENT

- a. AN/GRA-11. Authority to report seven AN/GRA-11 remote sets as excess was granted by CO 1st Marines letter 4/LCM/rja:4000 dtd 30 Jan 1966. Action was taken by the Supply Officer to accomplish this.
  - b. AN/PRC-25. AN/PRC-25 radios were used at every opportunity by Regimental Headquarters and Battalions. They have so far proven to be excellent equipment. Sets from Headquarters Company have been loaned out to various units such as ADC, Recon, Tanks, and Task Force Delta. CG 3d MarDiv message 230010Z authorized the requisition of five more AN/PRC-25's for Headquarters Company, 1st Marines. It is intended that each Regiment and Battalion will have eight each.
  - c. Generators. CG 3d MarDiv message 250305Z directed the reporting of motor generators 8KW or larger. This report to include allowance, nomenclature, type, and how used. 1st Marines message 280520Z provided such information and listed deficiencies and requested additional support.
  - d. Shortages and Deadline. There is no shortage of T/E equipment. At the close of the reporting period the following items were on deadline: 3d Echelon: ID-292, PE-75, 2 PU-422, AN/MRC-83, AN/MRC-87, RT-252, PU-278, AN/URC-22; 2d Echelon: RT-252, AN/GRR-5. Approximately ten miles of wire WD-1/TT was expended during the month of February.
3. PERSONNEL. The number of communication personnel on hand as of 28 February 1966 was 2 officers and 90 enlisted.

Enclosures:

(1) Journal File

UNCLASSIFIED

JOURNAL  
 NAVMC 218-63 (REV. 8-55)  
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCL 1 (JOURNAL FILE) TO COMMAND CHRONOLOGY  
 SECTION VI COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
COMMUNICATIONS	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ. CO. 1ST MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
010001H Feb 1966	282359H Feb 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps	T-Troops
011300H		1		CO 1st Marines ltr 4/ICM/rja:4000 dtd 30 Jan 66. Authority to report 7 AN/GRA-11 as excess and delete from T/E.		S-4 Supply
011600H		2		Trunk line into FLSU #1		
021000H		3		Received 900 BA-30's. 143 unuseable.		
041330H		4		ADC ltr 10/REG/sjk:2000 of 24 Jan 66. Landline requirements. Requests submission of circuit diagram showing present telephone long lines plus future requirements for phones including dial systems.		Wire Chief
041330H		5		Verbal order from ADC Chu Lai. At 0900 7 Feb entered SSB radio net to support visit of CG FMFPAC. FRANCHISE is NCS.		Cancelled/ Visit 061600H
071130H		6		Submitted rough Comm-Elect Annex I to Op-Order 343-66.		S-3
071600H		7		Submitted Comm-Elect Command Chronology for January.		S-3
071000H		8		Wire team found evidence of wire tapping on 1/4 trunk line at 483072. A 500 foot span had also been cut out and left laying.		S-2
090900H		9	082347Z 091400Z	Phone call from S-3. Ref CG 3d MarDiv msg. Require MRC-83 for escort of ARVN convoy thru Chu Lai area. Departed 1000 returned 2000.		Radio Chief
091000H		10	080446Z	CG 3d MarDiv msg. Check AN/MRC-83/87 for modification to Alternators.		Tech. Chief
101600H		11		Trunk line into 7th Marines.		
131000H		12		III MAF ltr ICCI 2300.1 10/FOC/jhb dtd 21 Dec 65, submit up to date cable route map.		No action ADC CEO will report for Chu Lai.

UNCLASSIFIED

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:
  - a. Headings:
    - (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.
    - (2) Enter official designation of the organization.
    - (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.
    - (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.
  - b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.
  - c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.
  - d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.
  - e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.
  - f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:
    - (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.
    - (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.
    - (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.
    - (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.
    - (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.
  - g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information, addressees.
2. Keep a journal file: number all items (messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

JOURNAL  
NAVJG 218-83 (REV. 8-58)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

**TAB 1 (JOURNAL FILE) TO COMMAND CHRONOLOGY  
SECTION VI COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS**

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
COMMUNICATIONS	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ. CO. 1ST MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
010001H Feb 1966	282359H Feb 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN u-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
131400H		13		FORCE/NGCO 02230.1A Report Crypto facilities in use.	Msg Ctr Chief
131900H		14		Comm-Elect Annex I to Op-Order 343-66 submitted and approved.	S-3
141000H		15		Submitted circuit diagram as requested by item #4	
141000H		16		Lecture by Radio Detachment on Comm. Security, SSgt Rand. All hands attended.	
191600H		17		CO 1st Marines ltr 10/GEM/jtp:2000 Ser: 045-66 dtd 19 Feb 66. Answer to item #12 Crypto facilities report.	
191600H		18	200532Z	1st Marines msg answer to item #10. One AN/MRC-83 Ser #240297 unmodified.	
191600H		19		Continued support of Task Force Delta in Operation Double Eagle II.	
211600H		20		CO 1st Marines ltr 5/WMB/agv 047-66 dtd 19 Feb 66. Concept of contingency operation planning for support of AFRVN.	CommO
221000H		21	212015Z	CG TFD msg to 3/1. Request for 1st Marines to provide one AN/PRC-25 for Operation Double Eagle II. Complied immediately. Radio given to SSgt Hampton of 3/1.	
240800H		22		Issued 1st Marines Telephone Directory.	
240830H		23	230010Z	CG 3d MarDiv. Requisitioned 5 AN/PRC-25 radios on priority 5. All Regt. and Bns will have an allowance of eight each.	Supply Officer

**UNCLASSIFIED**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:
  - a. Headings:
    - (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.
    - (2) Enter official designation of the organization.
    - (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.
    - (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.
  - b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.
  - c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.
  - d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.
  - e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.
  - f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:
    - (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.
    - (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.
    - (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.
    - (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.
    - (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.
  - g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.
2. Keep a journal file: number all items (messages, transcripts, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

JOURNAL  
NAVMC 219-83 (REV. 8-56)  
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
WHICH MAY BE USED

TAB 1 (JOURNAL FILE) TO COMMAND CHRONOLOGY  
SECTION VI COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	COMMUNICATIONS
ORGANIZATION	HQ. CO. 1ST MARINES
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	010001H Feb 1966
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)	282359H Feb 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
251600H		24		S-3, 1st Marines Memo 3/TMH/agv 3000 dtd 23 Feb 1966 Ser 051-66 AFRVN Installations for contingency planning. Recommendations for communications plans will be developed to meet requirements.	
260800H		25		ADC CEO ltr 10/REC/sjk 2000 dtd 25 Feb 66. Chu Lai Landline system circuit diagram. Review and report corrections, deletions, and additions by 4 March 66.	Wire Chief
260800H		26	250810Z	CG 3d MarDiv CommO, Comm Chief meeting at Div. Hq. Bn. mess hall 071330 March.	CommO
260800H		27	250305Z	CG 3d MarDiv - Report on 60 CPS Generators SKW and above. Number OH and use.	Tech Shop
260900H		28		Alerted by Regt XO to prepare for full operation of 1st Marines CP on 1 March 66.	All Comm section Chiefs
271400H		29		Loaned one AN/PRC-25 to Co "A" 1st Recon Bn for approx. 4 days.	
280800H		30	270339Z	CG 3d MarDiv Engine Generator Contact Instruction Team. 2 men 11-12 March at Hq. 7th Marines, LCpls Griffin and Epstein will attend.	
281330H		31	280520Z	Msg report on Generators as required by item #27.	
281600H		32		At the close of the reporting period there were no significant changes in the disposition of personnel and equipment. Equipment Deadlined: 3d Echelon: ID-292, PE-75, 2 - PU-422, AN/MRC-83/87, RT-252, PU-276, AN/URC-22. 2nd Echelon: RT-252, AN/GRR-5	

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

ENG/LIS

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:
  - a. Headings:
    - (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.
    - (2) Enter official designation of the organization.
    - (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.
    - (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.
  - b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.
  - c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.
  - d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.
  - e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.
  - f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:
    - (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.
    - (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.
    - (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.
    - (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.
    - (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.
  - g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received, in the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.
2. Keep a journal file: number all items (messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION VII - FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION AND NAVAL GUNFIRE

1. Significant Events and New Developments.

a. This month's first significant event occurred on the sixth at 0700 as two 105 howitzers of Golf Btry rolled forward from coordinates BT 528067 to Hill 69, coordinates 465071. Now the entire 1st Marines TAOR is within direct support artillery range. The remaining 105 howitzers of Golf Btry were brought forward between the sixth and seventeenth.

b. On the seventh at 1250, Quang Ngai requested a fire mission for Tra Bong via the 1st Marines FSCC instead of the appropriate 7th Marines FSCC due to the lack of communications contact with the 7th Marines. Pre-arranged concentrations were fired. Damage assessment was not available at end of mission.

c. Later in the month during the early hours of the 13th, 171 rounds of 105 mm illumination were fired in support of Vietnamese Popular Forces at Ong Bo bridge (coordinates BT 432098). Continuous illumination was provided from 0001 to 0600 and reduced significantly the supply of 105mm howitzer illumination shells in the enclave. The S-3 of the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines, with the approval of the Battalion Commander restricted further use of illumination to close contact situations.

d. At about 0405 on the sixteenth, a Vietnamese Popular Force Volunteer observed a round explode at coordinates 509139 in the water. A search was unable to locate the exact position of the detonation. Artillery fires executed around incident time were checked for the accuracy of their impacts. The nearest target was 4000 meters away and no discrepancies could be found. The subject round is unidentified. Later the same day the FSCC received notification from 1/11 that in accordance with Third MAF instructions only 200 rounds of 105mm HE projectiles would be expended per day. In case of attack, this amount could be exceeded by whatever was necessary to repel and exploit enemy destruction. Thus, harassment and interdiction fires were limited to 150 rounds per day, leaving 50 rounds for targets of opportunity.

e. For a short period of time, direct support artillery for the 1st Marines was increased by the arrival of the absent four 105 howitzers of Hotel Btry on the seventeenth and the landing of Charlie Btry 1/11 with its six 105mm howitzers. As Charlie Btry landed and assumed positions in Golf Btry rear location, the two remaining 105mm howitzers of Golf Btry Rear were taken to the Hill 69 position of Golf Btry Forward and the designation of Forward and Rear were dropped from the Btry. On the 19th Hotel Btry departed to support Phase II of Double Eagle.

UNCLASSIFIED

f. During the 21st, the Command Post 1/11 moved from coordinates BT 551043 to BT 519057. Charlie Coy. was brought forward from the old Golf Btry position (coordinates BT 529363) and emplaced alongside Headquarters Btry 1/11 at coordinates BT 51690568 facilitating better coverage of the TAOR. The 21st also brought the arrival of the advance party from the 11th Marines, which disembarked at Chu Lai starting the 23rd. Rough water prevented the immediate landing of the Regimental Headquarters and Kilo Btry 4/11. This was accomplished over the following few days as weather permitted.

g. On the 26th Kilo Btry registered its six M109 SP 155 howitzers, positioned at coordinates BT 519053 under 1/11 control and assumed its mission of general support reinforcing.

h. The end of the month found the 1st Marines TAOR completely covered by direct 105mm howitzer support without the need for displacement.

i. During the afternoon of the 28th, Hotel Btry returned and dug the trails of its howitzers in the 1st Battalion 11th Marines artillery complex marking three direct support artillery btrys for the TAOR. At 2400 on the 28th, the 11th Marines under the command of Colonel P. H. Hahn assumed control of Chu Lai Enclave Artillery.

2. Problem area. The location of the FSCC about a mile from the billeting area, reduces reaction time for key personnel to arrive on the scene under emergency conditions and permits the possibility of being cut off from the FSCC in case of attack.

3. Number of Missions Fired in Support of the 1st Marines

- a. 1st Battalion, 11th Marines - 997
- b. Naval Gunfire - 0

4. Types of Missions

a. Artillery Unobserved Missions

- (1) Preparation Fires - 1
- (2) Harassment and Intordiction - 813
- (3) Fires for effect - 19

b. Artillery Observed Missions

- (1) Targets of Opportunity - 142
- (2) Registrations - 17
- (3) Defensive Concentrations - 5

UNCLASSIFIED

5. Total Number of Rounds Fired by      b1

a. Artillery

- (1) 105mm H - 5332
- (2) 107mm M - 311
- (3) 155mm H - 356
- (4) 155mm G - 12
- (5) 8 inch H - 4

6. Surveillance of Missions. Enemy losses due to artillery fires for this reporting period are as follows: 32 KIA, 9 WIA, 1 Pro-10 radio destroyed.

7. Shell, Bomb and Mortar Report. During the early morning of the 26th, CMC tracked mortar fire from coordinates BT 500900 and BT 49560550, at 0135 and 150 respectively. Six rounds of 105mm H were placed on each target, terminating the mortar fire. A patrol in the target area at daybreak did not find any traces of the enemy. The mortar fire was in support of an attack against combined Popular Force and Marine troops in the village of Ky Phu (2) which occurred at around 0245.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION VIII - AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE

1. General

a. Air Operations. During this reporting period air operation within the Chu Lai Enclave was greatly reduced. The reduction caused primarily because of two factors, (1) Activity of Task Force Delta, and (2) because of adverse weather conditions during this period. Fixed wing support remained near normal. The number of requests for helo support was normal but the number of helo aircraft available to the enclave was substantially reduced.

b. Target Scheduling. A significant reduction was made in targets selected for TPQ bombing. Random selection of Valley, Stream and trail targets was reduced. A strong attempt was made to base target selection on the available intelligence data, ground reconnaissance and air observation reports.

c. Air Support Radar. During this reporting period there were a number of occasions when the flexibility and team work of the Air Support Radar teams (ASRT) and the Support Aircraft were thoroughly and successfully tested. However, on one occasion, the importance of each switch on our complicated modern weaponry systems was dramatically illustrated when, because of a single switch on the ground control equipment, eight (8) 250 pound bombs were dropped 8000 meters off target.

2. Sparrow Hawk. CG Third MarDiv message. Operation Order 364-66, ordered a special strip alert for (3) UH-34 Helicopters and one (1) UH-1H helicopter on MAG-36 area to support Sparrow Hawk in the Chu Lai Enclave. These aircraft will be on standby for instantaneous deployment of two (2) reinforced rifle squads.

3. Air Support Summary

<u>a. Helicopter</u>	<u>Mission</u>
(1) Troop lift	26
(2) Logistics	33
(3) admin	27
(4) Air Spot/obs	28
(5) Med Evac	3
<u>b. Fixed Wing</u>	<u>Mission</u>
(1) Tactical Air Requests	3
(2) Flareship	1

UNCLASSIFIED

c. TPQ

DECLASSIFIED

122 targets - 73 5/8 tons  
of ordnance  
dropped

4. Air Defense. Passive Air defense was in effect throughout the reporting period in accordance with the operation SOP.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DETAILED CHRONOLOGY OF EVENTS

- 15 February - CG Third MarDiv message. Operations Order 364-66 Instructions for Sparrow Hawk strip alert received this date.
- 22 February - A representative of the 173rd Australian Airborne Brigade and a representative of the III MAF G-2 Section were given a short briefing in the Regimental FSCC, and later flown out to visit the hospital ship REPOSE.
- 24 February - On the morning of 24 February personnel of the 3rd Recon Bn were Holo retracted from a northwest area of the Chu Lai RUCR. At 1600, in the Regimental FSCC, an officer of this Recon team personally briefed Air Controllers of Deviatate-Alpha and the Regimental Air Officer on detail targets in preparation for special night strikes to be conducted in that area.
- 26 February - During the early morning hours a heavy VC attack was launched against Marine/PF at Ky Phu. A request for a flare ship came in and within a short period of time "Spooky 21" a C-117 from M4G-11 was on station. M4G-12 launched a C-117 as a back up flare plane.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

## SECTION IX-Medical and Dental

### 1. Camp Sanitation.

a. Throughout the month, the sanitary environment of the messing facilities was maintained at the previous high level. A well balanced diet was provided all hands, and plans were made to reduce the noon meal.

b. The head facilities were converted to a permanent type in order to eliminate a possible etiology of disease and to conserve on space in the camp.

c. Recommendations were forwarded to the command for the installation of permanent urine tubes.

### 2. Medical Civilian Aid Program.

a. Liaison visits were made to all the units which participate in this program under the guidance of the First Marine Regiment.

b. Orders for medical supplies were recapitulated and submitted to the Civil Affairs Officer.

c. One trip was made to Saigon for the purpose of taking three patients to the Naval Hospital for surgery and to return two patients to the Chu Lai area who were one week post-operative. It was established that Ophthalmologic surgery will continue to be provided by the Naval Hospital in Saigon, but oral plastic surgery will now be done in Danang.

### 3. Medical Care Rendered.

Approximately fourteen patients were seen daily at this facility. There were six medical emergencies and five referrals to "B" Medical Company, 3d Medical Battalion. Two patients were referred to 3d Dental Company for definitive dental care. During the month five hundred forty-one immunizations were administered, and six cases of Urethritis were treated.

Section X - Civil Affairs

1. Significant events

a. On 1 February, Corpsmen from 1st Battalion, 4th Marines treated victims of a "short" mortar round incident at Binh An in which two children were killed and three persons wounded. The District Chief and Sub-sector advisor visited the families affected to express the Government's regret for the incident. The same date, arrangements were made for an agricultural forum to be held at Ly Tin District Headquarters to which the I Corps Agricultural Advisor and the Quang Tin Province agricultural administrators were invited.

b. The Quang Tin Province finance team reimbursed seventy families of Ky Ha for land purchased on 4 February.

c. Operation "Fix-it," a high impact, short term program to repair hairlips, cataracts and cross-eyed deficiencies was initiated on 5 February with the delivery of a hairlip case from Khuong Quang (3) to the U. S. Naval Hospital, Saigon, for surgery. MAG-12 provided transportation.

d. Again Province officials returned to Ky Ha to reimburse villagers for their land. Thirty million piasters have been paid to 350 villagers thus far. This was accomplished on 10 February.

e. On 13 February the CAO assisted the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Civil Affairs Officer with preparation to contact the families of the civilian victims of a mistaken air attack.

f. The first returnee from Operation "Fix-it" was taken to his Khuong Quang (3) hamlet home on 16 February. The reaction to this program by this rural community has been very favorable and the program is considered to have a very high impact on the populace.

g. The 3d Marine Division Band played concerts in the village headquarters of Ky Hoa, Ky Xuan, and Ky Khuong on 16 February, and was enthusiastically received at all these concerts.

h. Fire destroyed, on 19 February, seventeen shops and homes in An Tan Hamlet, leaving eighteen families homeless. The fire, which was ignited by a cooking stove, was extinguished after a two hour battle with the flames by volunteer Marine, RMK, and Vietnamese assistance. Food, clothing, medical supplies, and temporary shelters were offered to the District Chief to assist in the disaster area.

i. An agricultural forum was held on 19 February at Ly Tin District Headquarters. Some thirty persons representing the agricultural and fishing interests in the districts were present to discuss their problems with the Quang Tin Province agricultural delegation headed by the assistant Province Chief, and with the I Corps Agricultural Advisor. Village Chiefs were directed to hold similar meeting in their communities and report the results of these meetings to the District Chief on 25 March. A commitment to deliver 52 tons of fertilizer within thirty days to the Chu Lai Enclave was

made by the I Corps Agricultural Representative at this meeting. The delegation from Province and the USAID officials were guests at a luncheon hosted by 1st Battalion, 4th Marines on this date.

j. The CAO, District, Province and USAID representatives visited the marsh area near Long Binh to consider the possible construction of a permanent dike system on 19 February. A request was made at that time for a Marine supplied civil engineer study of the adequacy of present dike structures.

k. On 20 February the accidental discharge of an M-79 grenade launcher injured two ten year old boys near An Bo bridge. Evacuation to Quang Ngai USAID hospital was accomplished by Marine helicopters.

l. Three Marines entered a shop owned by the hamlet chief in Long Binh during the evening of 20 February and took 48 bottles of beer from the proprietors at gun point. Immediate reimbursement of 1500 VN made from the Sub-sector advisor's fund prevented a major setback in Marine - local national relationships.

m. A cameraman from III MAF CIB took pictures of market place activity and schools in session for a film being prepared to publicize the Marine Corps Civic Action Program in Vietnam on 22 February.

n. Mr. JOSLIN of Aid In Kind opened the IRO office in Chu Lai on 26 February.

o. Three homes were burned in Ky Sang as a result of a Marine flare on the night of 26-27 February. Assistance in the form of tin roofing for home reconstruction was supplied.

p. The proposed site of the Ly Tin District High School is not available and a search was begun on 27 February for another location.

## 2. Projects initiated and in progress

a. Construction of the New Life Hamlet of Hoa Long was begun on 4 February after a brief delay caused by grave removal difficulties. Grading of the building site was accomplished.

b. Two front-end loaders and one dump truck hauled fill to Ap Tin Sinh Hoa Long on 13 February.

c. On 15 February construction began on four wells in the Hoa Long New Life Hamlet.

d. A seventeen year old boy from Ky Phu (2) and another boy, fifteen, from Ky Sang were taken to the U. S. Naval Hospital, Saigon for hairlip operations as part of Operation "Fix-it" on 16 February. A ten year old girl, the first cataract case to be treated as part of this program, was admitted for surgery on the same date.

e. The four year old daughter of a Popular Forces soldier and a

fifty-five year old skilled craftsman were two of the three cases taken to Saigon as part of Operation "Fix-it" on 26 February. Two repaired hairlip cases were returned to their hamlets of Phu Lup and Trung Chrauh.

### 3. Projects completed

a. 4th Marines CAO was in Danang the first day of February to arrange for the purchase of tin roofing for Hoa My Hamlet.

b. On 20 February seven hundred meters of trail were converted into a road and two hundred twenty meters of new road were constructed on Ky Hoa.

c. The fill project to elevate the site of the Hoa Long New Life Hamlet was completed on 20 February with the assistance of heavy equipment donated by "A" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion, Bulk Fuel Platoon, "A" Battery, IAAM Battalion, and E&S Company, FLSU-1.

d. Four truck loads of bamboo were delivered to the burned-out people of An Tan by Marines. Marines assisted in reconstruction activities. This occurred on 21-22 February.

e. Forty dwelling frames were erected at Hoa Long on 22 February as part of the Self Help Project on Ky Hoa.

f. Fifty meters of drainage trench were dug by Marine equipment and operators at Hoa Long on 26 February.

### 4. New developments

a. The Thanh Long Hamlet school teacher was evacuated to District Headquarters for further transportation to Quang Ngai hospital with an infected spleen condition on 1 February. A mumps epidemic was reported in the hamlet of Thuong My this date and investigated by a medical team from 2d Battalion, 4th Marines.

b. Distribution of medical supplies was made on 5 February to MCB-4 in an attempt to support that unit in the initiation of their MEDCAP services.

c. On 6 February, Marines on a combat patrol assisted a stalled motorist on Route #1. The same day a three year old boy received emergency medication at 1st Battalion, 4th Marines B&S for a complicated case of asthma.

d. The body of an ARVN Corporal was returned to his unit from "B" Med on 11 February.

e. An ISO representative toured the 1st Marines Civil Affairs Area of Responsibility with the CAO on 20 February.

f. The body of a dead ARVN Marine was returned to his unit for funeral services on 23 February.

g. On 24 February an office space was provided to permit the centralization of the activities of the 1st Marines Civic Action program. One clerk/driver was assigned to the CAO.

h. Additional duties as 1st Marines Industrial Relations Officer were assigned the CAO on 24 February.

#### 5. Supplies distribution

a. 1 February - 925 sheets of corrugated roofing tin to 185 families at Ky Hoa hamlet of Hoa My.

b. 4 February - 50 bars of soap on Ky Xuan.

c. 7 February - 60 toothbrushes and 40 tubes of toothpaste at Hoa My (2).

d. 10 February - 16 blankets to Ly Tin District Dispensary, 6 blankets to PF families in Long Phu (2). 180 CARE school kits distributed to Ky Xuan, 130 school kits to Ky Khuong, 150 kits to Ky Sang.

e. 11 February - 3 portable radios to Ky Xuan. 4 tons of cement to Ap Tin Sinh Hoa Long for well construction. One thousand pounds of wheat to Ky Hoa. 120 pounds of clothing to District Chief for redistribution within Ly Tin.

f. 22 February - 600 sheets of USAID corrugated tin roofing to Ap Tin Sinh Hoa My.

g. 27 February - 1963 sheets of USAID corrugated tin roofing to Hoa My. 70 sheets of roofing to Hoa Long.

#### 6. MEDCAP progress and Dental

During the reporting period, 9,359 Vietnamese were treated by MEDCAP teams from 1st and 2d Battalions, 4th Marines. Dental treatment was held weekly within each village comprising this unit's TAOR. However, exact figures are not known because "B" Dental Detachment's reports are sent directly to 3d Marine Division.

#### 7. Problem areas and lessons learned

The most critical problem is the lack of officers to fill the billet of Battalion CAO. This problem was mentioned in last month's Chronology and still exists. NCO's are not in a position to deal with government officials and cannot process injury claims.

Combat operations continue to curtail the civic action program within the 1st Marines TAOR. Medical personnel normally involved in MEDCAP are drastically reduced during operations. Lack of a continuing, reliable MEDCAP results. Since this program has been reinforced by local government support, its decline adversely affects the trust in government for which we are working and causes embarrassment for local officials.

It should be realized that civic action programs by their very nature involve commitments on the part of local commanders. To maintain the excellent name of the Marine Corps and to reinforce the legally constituted government it is essential that these commitments be carried to completion and receive full command support.

The key to pacifications within the 1st Marines TAOR lies first in providing the security so that the local District government can function and, second, in supporting and reinforcing the government in operation. A breakdown in government is food for Viet Cong propaganda. The District Chief is a capable individual but needs the support of the 1st Marines to operate efficiently.

A cash reserve fund similar to that maintained by the Sub-sector advisor would be a great asset in furthering the civic action program. A fund of this nature provides a great deal more flexibility in reducing problems which arise as a result of the presence of the Marine Corps in the Chu Lai area.

The key to effective Battalion CAO's is ninety percent attitude and ten percent ability. Since the Civic Action program hinges on the effectiveness of the Battalion CAO, it is of great importance that this officer receive the support, interest and encouragement of his Command for developing an intelligent and imaginative civic action program within the unit's CAOR.

The performance of MEDCAP by the Battalion BAS only limits the scope and coverage of this program. Corpsemen residing with the platoons are in a better position to administer to most local medical needs because of their continual presence in the area. Characteristic of BAS-held MEDCAP's is the requirement that most patients travel to a central location. Patients too ill to travel are often required to go without needed medical attention.

#### 8. Liaison and coordination

a. 4 February - CO, Alpha Battery, LAMM Battalion for use of bulldozer at Ap Tin Sinh Hoa Long.

b. 8 February - Officer in Charge, FLSU-1 for use of dump truck. RMK for use of two front-end loaders.

c. 10 February - I Corps Agricultural Advisor to discuss arrangements for forthcoming agricultural forum. Doctor Bill ADAMS to arrange for airlift operations at U. S. Naval Hospital, Danang. USAID hospital Quang Ngai to arrange for airlift operations. CAO, 7th Marines to coordinate distribution of MEDCAP supplies.

d. 18 February - A more active participation in Civic Action by members of the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines was discussed with that unit's CAO.

e. 28 February - To dinner with CO, MCB-4 to discuss Civic Action possibilities for that unit.

9. Amplifying information

The reporting period was characterized by the absence of the 2d Battalion, 4th Marines and the resulting decline of civic action projects within 2/4's TAOR. The rear echelon of that unit did a splendid job of maintaining MEDCAP coverage of its CA/OR, accounting for 6,292 of the 9,359 Vietnamese treated this month.

Enclosure:

- (1) Detailed Chronology of Events

### Detailed Chronology of Events

- 1 February - The CAO and District Chief accompanied by a PF patrol went to Bin An (BF 464145) to express the regrets of the U. S. and Vietnamese Governments to the families of the victims of a short mortar round incident which occurred 31 January.
- 3 February - Grading and filling of New Life Hamlet site at Hau Long began.
- 4 February - Quang Tin Province Financial Team reimbursed 70 families in Ky Ba for land which was purchased for military use.
- 5 February - Operation "Fix-it" initiated with the admission of a hairlip case from Khuong Quang (3) to the U. S. Naval Hospital, Saigon.
- 6 February - The District Chief requested assistance from the CAO to arrange for the air shipment of 1370 sheets of corrugated tin roofing from Danang.
- 8 February - The CAO made tentative plans with Dr. William ADAMS for regularly scheduled hairlip operations at the U. S. Naval Hospital, Danang.
- 10 February - The Province Finance Team reimbursed 350 families for land purchased from them by the Vietnamese government. Thirty-nine million piasters have been paid thus far to former property owners.
- 12 February - 1st Marines CAO assisted 1st MAW CAO in executing follow-up of mistaken air attack backlash incident.
- 15 February - Well construction began at Hoa Long New Life Hamlet.
- 16 February - 3d Marine Division Band played to over 1000 people at three concerts within the 1st Marines Civil Affairs Area of Responsibility.
- 19 February - Three unidentified Marines robbed the shop owned by the Hamlet Chief of Long Binh.
- 19 February - An agricultural forum was held at District Headquarters. The village chiefs and one farmer representative from each village presented their problems to Province and I Corps farm advisors.
- 19 February - Fire destroyed 17 structures in An Tan.
- 20 February - Elevation of New Life Hamlet construction site was completed.
- 21 February - Over one thousand meters of road construction and improvement was effected at Ky Hoa.

- 21 February - Four loads of bamboo delivered to An Tan to assist in rebuilding fire-damaged area.
- 22 February - Combat Information Bureau photographer recorded on film Civic Action programs in 1st Marines CA/OR.
- 24 February - CAO assigned additional duties as 1st Marines Industrial Relations Officer.
- 26 February - Fifty meters of drainage trench completed at An Tin Sinh Hoa Long.
- 26 February - Chu Lai Enclave IRO office opened.
- 27 February - Delivery of 1850 sheets of tin roofing to refugee families at Hoa My was completed.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION XI - PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. During the reporting period, the Psychological Warfare effort was limited due to the fact that only one infantry battalion was operating within the Regimental TAOR.

a. A total of approximately 3000 leaflets was hand distributed by troops in conjunction with combat operations by the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines. Leaflets distributed were of the 4-65 and 5-65 series, and a series of special leaflets published by the G-2 Section, 3d Marine Division. The latter series of leaflets offers a reward to villagers for contributing information leading to the discovery of Viet Cong mines and booby traps. No results have developed in the area in which these were distributed as yet. The operation was of one day's duration. The area was thought to be excellent for distribution of leaflets as it is heavily mined and booby trapped. One Marine was killed by a mine during the operation. Success of the leaflet distribution may be measured by future operations in the same area.

b. On the 16th and 18th, conferences were attended in Quang Ngai at the U. S. Army 27th Psy Ops Detachment and in Da Nang at the I Corps joint CA/Psy War Center respectively. Much information was obtained relating to support available, Psychological Warfare Operations as being conducted, suggestions to expedite Psy War operations upon short notice of combat operations, and suggestions for possible Psy War projects. Organizations supporting Marine Psy War Operations outlined their capabilities and limitations and stressed the importance of timely notice of combat operations in order that they might have time to prepare materials and notify personnel to be involved. The importance of completion of projects once begun and fulfillment of any promises made to the Vietnamese people was stressed.

c. In addition, 510,000 leaflets were requested in order to alleviate the problem of obtaining materials in the event of short notice of combat operations. With a source of leaflets immediately at hand, Psychological Operations may proceed smoothly on a continuing basis.

d. Through liaison with the Psychological Warfare Officer, 3d Marine Division, arrangements were made whereby support may be requested by the 1st Marine Regiment direct from the 27th Psy Ops Detachment in Quang Ngai. This practice will be utilized only in the event of short notice of combat operations.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION <b>S-1 Section, 1st Marines</b>	
PLACE <b>Chu Lai, RVN</b>	
FROM (Date and hour) <b>010001 Feb 1966</b>	TO (Date and hour) <b>282400 Feb 1966</b>

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1Feb66		1	010800	4thMar Mobile Money Order Unit arr 1stMar CP. Departed 011430. Sold \$11,000.00 in Money Orders		S.T.F.
		2	011100	Recd word from ADC that 5 pallets SpecSery packs to be picked up fr Chu Lai Air Freight Picked up by SpecServO.		S.F
		3	011130	Maj RINGER and Capt DUNN rept. Asg 1/4. Capt DUNN TAD for 60 das conn w/FMFPac MB Off Rotation Plan. See FMFPacO 1300.88		S.F
		4	011645	Capt FREDRICKSON and SSgt CLINE rept fordu Asg 2/4. SSgt DIZNEY rept fr Sk Oki		S.F
5Feb66		5	021400	Recd 6 pallets for SpecSery Packs. Total recd this mo: B-1 Kits-10; B-2 Kits-10; C-1 Kits-10; C-2 Kits-10; C-3 Kits-10. Kit dist to 1/4; 2/4; HqCo.		S.T.F
		6		Published RegtO 2305.2E(Frost Call Flow Ch)		S.F
		7		Published RegtBul 1500(Land Mine WarfareSh)		S.F
3Feb66		8	032130	Recd 25 repl. 13-1/4; 10-2/4; 2-HqCo		S.F
		9		Published RegtBul 1020(Uniform Reg)		S.F
4Feb66		10	042000	Recd 6 repl. Asg 2/4		S.F
		11		Published RegtBul 1710(Bobby Rydell Day)		S.F
		12	042030	Recd 1 repl; Asg 1/4		S.F
5Feb66		13		Published RegtBul 1300(Ext. of CS Tours)		S.F
		14		Published RegtO 1710.2 (Out-of-Country R&R Programs)		S.F.
		15	051300	Recd call fr Maj HAMLIN-LtGen. KHULAK will not be in Chu Lai area on 6Feb as planned		S.F
6Feb66		16	060900	Catholic Serv held in messhall		S.T.F
		17		Published RegtO 1510.1(Troop Indoctrination Program)		S.F
		18	060915	Trans depart for FLSU-Bobby Rydell Show		S.F.T
		19	061000	Protestant Serv held in messhall		S.T.F
		20	061620	Bobby Rydell Troupe arrived 1stMar area. Had dinner, signed autographs, posed for photos and put on show for troops		S.M.F
		21	062145	Recd 19 repl. 3-1/4; 13-2/4; 3-HqCo		S.F
7Feb66		22	071350	Recd call from 1/4 concerning PFC ANDRADE WIA passed to Shove 108 071400		S.F
8Feb66		23		Published RegtO 1710.3(In-Country R&R Prg)		S.F
		24	081600	Adj ord 3750 cases of beer fr 7thMar		S.F
9Feb66		25	090700	Recd call fr 1/4 concerning PFC KOLOKCTEJ WIA passed to Shove 108 090805.		S.F
		26		Published RegtBul 1700(Swimming Reg at 1st Mar Beach)		S.F
		27	111415	Recd call fr 1/4 concerning PFC ROBINSON WIA passed to Shove 108 111445		S.F

1st Marines, S-1 Section

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

S-1 Sec  
 Encl 1

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-1 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001 Feb 1966	282400 Feb 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
10Feb66		29		Published RegtO 11310.1 (Camp Elec Power)		S, F
12Feb66		30	121400	Recd call from 1/4 concerning Sgt ANDREWS		
				WIA passed to Shove 108 121435		S, F
		31	121500	Recd 1 repl. Asg 2/4		S, F
13Feb66		32	130830	Adj contacted DivPers (MGySgt EMERSON) concerning Non-compliance of DSO 58-66 by 1/4 and 2/4. Telecon sufficed for explanation		S, F
		33	130900	Catholic Serv held in messhall		S, T, F
		34	130945	Adj contacted Div Legal concerning NatHlt Agency Camp, Ref DivBul 5340 of 3Jan66		S, F
		35	131000	Protestant Serv held in messhall		S, T, F
		36	131000	LtCol P.X. KELLEY rept fordu. Asg 2/4		S, F
		37	131815	Recd 8 repl. Asg 2/4		S, F
14Feb66		38	140805	Recd call fr 1/4 concerning 1stLt SECRETST		
				WIA passed to Shove 108 140900		S, F
		39	141210	Recd call fr 1/4 concerning Cpl MCCAFFEY		
				WIA passed to Shove 108 141100		S, F
		40	141415	Adj cont Capt GOODWIN (DivLegal) concerning NatHlt Camp. Informed that 1stMar not involved unless they desire		S, F
		41	141500	Recd 3 repl. Asg 2/4		S, F
		42	141600	Called DivPers on their auth to trans pers out of 3/1. Was informed they have the auth		S, F
		43	142000	Recd 3 repl. 2-2/4; 1-HqCo		S, F
17Feb66		44		Published RegtBul 1500 (RegtTrngDir, 3dGr, FY66)		S, F
		45	171000	Recd call fr 1/4 concerning LCpl MELLOTT		
				WIA passed to Shove 108 171320		S, F
		46	171100	Postal Unit #4 Sgt WILHEIM NCOIC, rept to 1stMar fordu		S, F
		47	171530	Recd 36 repl. HqCo-4; 1/4-4; 2/4-28		S, F
18Feb66		48		Published RegtBul 5510 (Command Post Security)		S, F
		49	180900	Postal Unit #6 Cpl ROSTER rept to 1stMar fordu. Sent to 7thMar		S, F
19Feb66		50	191445	Recd 32 repl. 4-HqCo; 14-1/4; 14-2/4		S, F
20Feb			191540	Recd call fr 1stLt KOZAK concerning excess of Sgt in the Bn		S, F
			191800	Recd 13 repl. 6-1/4; 7-2/4		S, F
20Feb66		51	200900	Catholic Serv held in messhall		S, T, F
		52	201000	Protestant Serv held in messhall		S, T, F
		53	201010	Telecon WO JONES, Adj, and Capt EPLLY, Div G-1, concerning Merit Combat Pr. 1stMar given quotas orig asg 4thMar		S, F
21Feb66		54		Published RegtO 1326.1 (TAD)		S, F
		55	211945	Recd 3 repl. 2-1/4; 1-2/4		S, F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

2

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-1 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
SHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001 Feb 1966	282400 Feb 1966

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
22Feb66		56	220730	Postal Unit #4 began furn PostalServ in 1stMar CP		S.T.F
		57	220730	DisbO began furnishing DisbServ in 1stMar		S.T.F
		58	221300	Recd 2 CONEX boxes fr AMT		S.F
		59	212230	Recd call fr 1/4 concerning fol men WIA SSGT HORISV; CPL SUTTON; LCPL HOMINIK; LCPL WEBER; PFC DURHAM; SGT WILLIAMS; CPL COLES passed to Shove 108 212145		S.F
22Feb66		60	222210	Recd call fr 1/4 concerning CPL SIMONS WIA passed to Shove 108 222330		S.F
23Feb66		61		Published RegtO 5750.1A(Command Chronology)		S.F
		62		Published RegtBul 1601(CP OOD)		S.F
		63	231015	Recd call fr MSgt EMERSON, Div S-1 con- cerning congressional corres case of Sgt PETERS, concerning promotion status presently USNH YOK passed to 1/4		S.F
		64	231030	Recd call fr 1/4 concerning fol men WIA PVT RICHARDSON; LCPL ROADLY passed to Shove 108 231100		S.F
		65	231100	Ash Wed Serv held in 1/4 Chapal		S.T.F.
		66	231115	Recd call fr 1/4 concerning Sgt NORMAN KIA passed to Shove 108 231300		S.F
		67	231015	Recd call fr 1/4 in ans to 63 above Sgt PETERS date of rank 1Dec63, will become eligible for promotion Pd. Passed to Col 231445		S.F
		68	231530	Recd 5 repl. 3-2/4; 2-1/4		S.F
		69	231635	Recd call fr 1/4 concerning LCpl LIFSCY WIA passed to Shove 108 231700		S.F
24Feb66		70	241930	Sub-trans requirements for Mar to DivPers as per CG 3dMarDiv msg 220420Z. Req 263 sp 15 req DEL in HAW in Mar. 11 req DEL in Apr		S.F
25Feb66		71	251100	Recd 1 repl. Asg 2/4		S.F
		72	251900	Recd 1 repl. Asg 2/4		S.F
		73	251700	Recd BGEN STILES itinery for 26Feb66		S.F
26Feb66		74	261030	Recd call fr 1/4 fol 5 men WIA 1stLt CONNER; LCpl WANDMATCHER; PFC BECEHE LCpl KASPRZMSKI; PFC GILLIN passed to Shove 108 261130		S.F.
		75	261115	Recd call fr 1/4. SGT PLUM KIA passed to Shove 108 261200		S.F.
		76	261600	Rept to Shove the Nominations for GySgt/ SSgt for 3dMedBn. SSgt FANENE 1363461/0369		S.F.
27Feb66		77	270900	Catholic Serv held in messhall		S.T.F
		78	271000	Protestant Serv held in messhall		S.T.F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96601

RegtO 2305.2E  
1/GEJ/rr  
2 Feb 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 2305.2E

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Frost Call System

Ref: (a) DivO 2000.1C

Encl: (1) Frost Call Flow Chart

1. Purpose. To implement reference (a) in establishing a system for rapid dissemination of information by telephone to a large number of recipients within the 1st Marines.

2. Cancellation. RegtO 2305.2D

3. General Instructions

a. Frost Calls may originate at a higher headquarters or at this Headquarters. Those originated at this Headquarters will be approved by the Executive Officer.

b. All Frost Calls will be preceded by the words, "This is a Frost Call."

c. Personnel will be indoctrinated in Frost Call procedures. Enclosure (1) will be prominently posted to facilitate rapid transmission of Frost Calls.

d. Each person relaying a Frost Call will obtain the name of the person or persons to whom he relays the message and record the time of delivery.

e. If a confirmation that all parties have been reached or an answer is required, a request for such an answer or affirmation will be made a part of the Frost Call message.

4. Action

a. Upon receiving a Frost Call from higher authority the person in receipt of the call will communicate with the Executive Officer or the S-2/S-3 Duty Officer immediately. The Executive Officer or the S-2/S-3 Duty Officer is authorized to commence the notification of staff sections and subordinate units shown on enclosure (1).

*cmdr 6*

RegtO 2305.2E  
2 Feb 1966

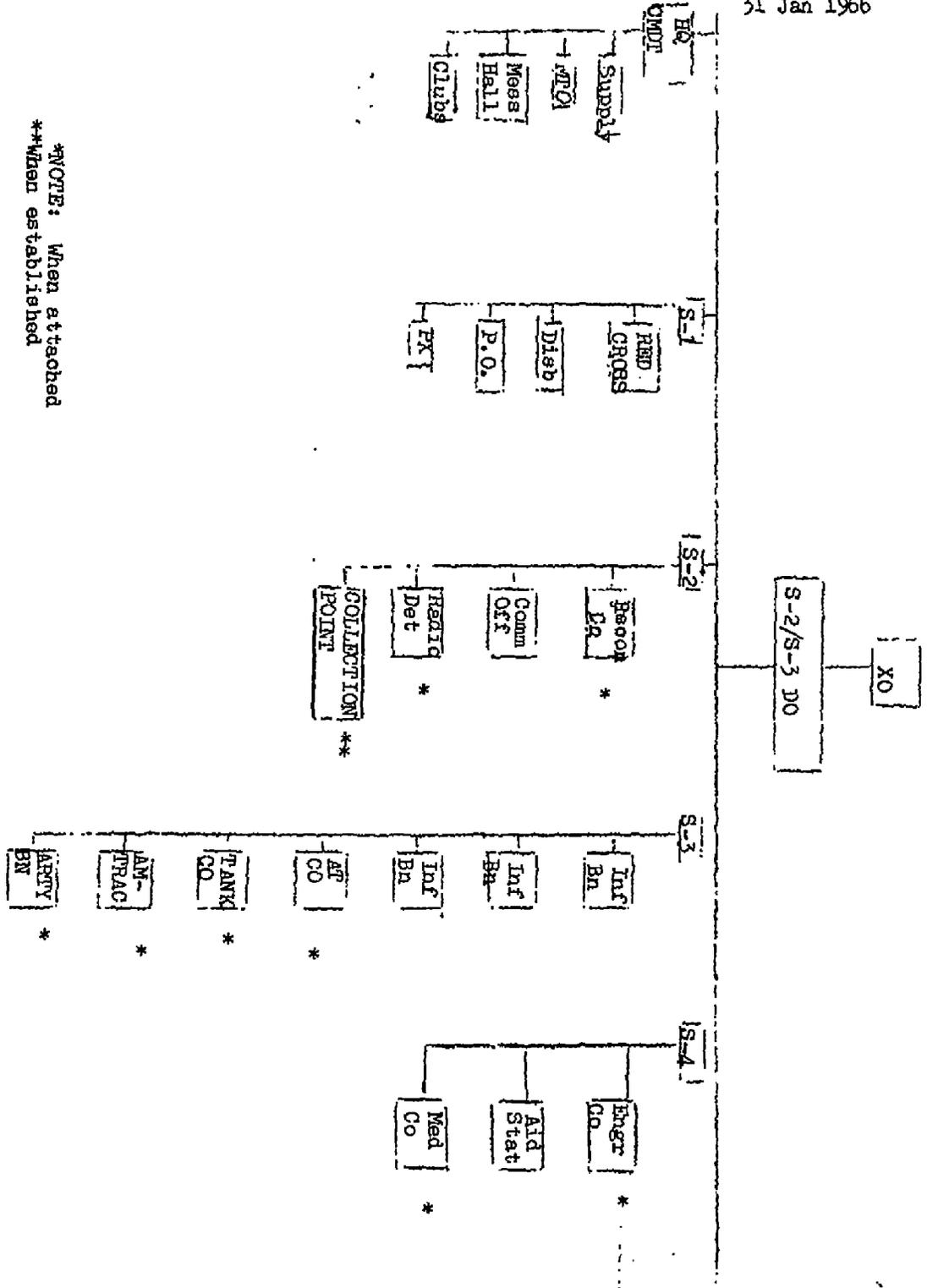
b. When the need for the origination of a Frost Call within this Regiment becomes apparent, the originating staff section will prepare the message to be distributed and pass to the Executive Officer or S-2/S-3 Duty Officer for approval. Upon approval the message will be passed as shown on enclosure (1).

*W. M. Bledsoe*  
W. M. BLEDSOE  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "B"

FROST CALL FLOW CHART

RegtO 2305.2E  
31 Jan 1966



\*NOTE: When attached  
\*\*When established

X  
HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco 96601

RegtBul 1500  
3/JPJ/rhh  
2 February 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Land Mine Warfare School

Encl: (1) Schedule of Classes and Quotas

1. Purpose. To publish subject school quotas for the period 4 February - 25 February 1966.

2. Background. The school established by Company B (Rein), 3d Engineer Battalion is now under the direction of Company A (-) (Rein) 1st Engineer Battalion.

3. Information

a. The school is located in the vicinity of coordinates BT 532088. Each class is of two days duration. Classes run 0800H to 1600H and include an hour break for the noon meal.

b. Personnel attending Land Mine Warfare School will have in their possession a notebook, pencils, normal arms and mess gear. Parent organizations will provide transportation for their personnel to and from the school area. The Commanding Officer, 4th Marines has agreed to provide the noon meal for personnel attending the school.

c. Reporting Instructions. Students will report to the NCOIC of the school at the time and place designated.

4. Action

a. Units designated in enclosure (1) will meet the quotas established unless a portion or all of the quota is waived by this Headquarters. Units desiring additional quotas will notify this Headquarters (S-3).

b. Units not appearing on the schedule in enclosure (1) who desire quotas may request them from this Headquarters (S-3).

RegtBul 1500  
2 Feb 66

5. Self-Cancellation. 1 March 1966

*T. M. Hamlin*  
T. M. HAMLIN  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: Special

HqCo, 1st Marines	(6)
1st Bn, 4th Marines	(2)
Co A, 1st Tank Bn	(1)
Co B, 3d Antitank Bn	(1)
Co A, 1st Amphib Bn	(1)
Co A, 1st Engineer Bn	(2)
7th Marines	(5)
HqCo, 4th Marines	(1)
Marine Air Group 36	(2)
Marine Air Group 12	(2)
MACS-7	(2)
Co B, 3d Med Bn	(1)
1st Force Logistics Support Unit	(1)
2d LAAM Bn	(1)
CoC, 1st Shore Party Bn	(1)
Mobile Construction Bn-4	(2)
Co B, 3d Engineer Bn	(1)
Co C, 3d Tank Bn	(1)

Regt Bul 1500  
2 Feb 66

SCHEDULE OF CLASSES AND QUOTAS

UNIT	DATE				TOTAL
	4 FEB	11 FEB	18 FEB	25 FEB	
HqCo, 1st Marines			9	10	19
HqCo, 4th Marines	4	4			8
Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn	14	15			29
Co B, 3d Antitank Bn				3	3
Co A, 1st Engineer Bn				2	2
Co A, 1st Tank Bn				15	15
Co C, 3d Tank Bn	8	11			19
Mobile Construction Bn-4			21		21
TOTALS	26	30	30	30	116

This schedule is subject to change. In the event changes occur units effected will be notified by this Headquarters.

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96601

RegtBul 1020  
1/GEJ/rr  
3 Feb 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1020

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Uniform Regulations

Ref: (a) III MAF Order 1020.1C  
(b) MCO 1020.34A, par 4124  
(c) III MAF Bul 1020 of 23Jan66

1. Purpose. To establish uniform regulations for members of this Regiment and the Battalions and other units attached to this Regiment.
2. General. Marines have traditionally worn their uniform with pride as they perform assigned missions in many places throughout the world. This tradition of pride in the uniform and personal appearance plays a vital role in our present operations in the Republic of Vietnam. Operational efforts expended in the field lose their value if degrading appearances are made elsewhere. Marines while on duty or liberty will maintain a professional appearance in keeping with the high reputation of the Corps.
3. Uniform of the Day. The uniform of the day is the utility uniform as described in reference (b) and as modified by paragraph 5 below.
4. Restrictions.
  - a. Mixed articles of civilian and military clothing will not be worn, nor will the various articles of the uniform be worn in combination other than as prescribed by regulations.
  - b. Only regulation type weapon holsters and belts will be worn.
  - c. Vietnamese camouflage clothing is restricted for wear only by personnel assisting or advising Vietnamese combat units during the course of a combat operation; or when living in an isolated area with Vietnamese Armed Forces where wearing of a distinctive U. S. uniform places the wearer in jeopardy from enemy forces. This restriction does not apply to flight suits. U. S. camouflage clothing may be authorized in the field by tactical commanders when deemed necessary.

5. Modifications

a. Personnel engaged in flight operations may wear flight suits.

b. Utility coats may be removed out-of-doors by personnel engaged in heavy work. Coats will be worn enroute to and from work and while riding in vehicles. On no occasion will utility coats be removed while outside the confines of Headquarters areas, except by supervised working parties and then only when authorized by the officer of NCO in charge. Undershirts will be worn when utility coats are removed.

c. Utility coats with short sleeves are authorized. When shortened, the length should compare with that of the individual's short sleeve khaki shirt. Sleeves will be neatly hemmed. Sleeves may be rolled up to above the elbow, in lieu of shortening, at the discretion of the individual.

d. The lightweight Utility uniform is authorized for wear as the uniform of the day. Sleeves may be rolled up to above the elbow. Commanding Officers will ensure that shirts are not altered and are collected upon transfer of the individual. The proper wearing of lightweight utilities is with the trousers bloused, the shirt worn outside the trousers, and one button open at the neck.

e. Rank insignia will be worn on utility caps, centered and immediately below the stenciled Marine Corps insignia. However, officers of the Chaplains Corps will wear the Chaplains Corps insignia instead of the insignia of rank.

f. Utility shirts shall be plainly and indelibly marked with the owners name horizontally centered one-half inch above the right breast pocket. Rubber stamp or stencil consisting of block letters not more than one-half inch in size shall be used. For those units and individuals without stenciling equipment, neat block printing with a felt pen is acceptable. The use of embroidered name tags is prohibited. The lightweight utility uniform will be clearly marked above the right breast pocket in block letters not to exceed one-half inch in size. The name will be parallel to the deck and on the same line as the uppermost corner of the pocket.

6. General Appearance. Insofar as is compatible with operational conditions, shoes will be polished and brass will be shined. All items of clothing will be clean, of correct fit, and properly maintained. Hair will be neatly trimmed and all personnel will shave daily, operational commitments permitting. It is recognized under present conditions, standards of appearance must be relaxed where troops lack time, water and facilities; however, when not exposed on a prolonged basis to this situation all hands are expected to present a neat military appearance. Conversely, this bulletin is not intended to alter the accepted rules of camouflage in required areas.

RegtBul 1020  
3 Feb 1966

7. Responsibilities. Commanders will insure compliance with existing uniform regulations, and take necessary action to insure uniforms are clean, neat and smartly worn.

8. Self-cancellation. 1 August 1966.

*W. M. Bledsoe*  
W. M. BLEDSOE  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "B"

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96601

RegtBul 1300  
1/GEJ/xx  
5 Feb 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1300

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Extension of Overseas Tour

Ref: (a) FMFPAGO 1300.9B  
(b) CG 3dMarDiv msg 230355Z  
(c) CG 3dMarDiv msg 010551Z

1. Purpose. To publish instructions regarding extensions of overseas tours.
2. Background. Due to the critical shortage of personnel and the unusually high attrition rate during the coming months, it is mandatory that every effort be exerted and every incentive be exploited to obtain extensions of overseas tours by qualified personnel.
3. General. Commanders are directed to exert personal attention and leadership to this most critical problem. In addition to the ideas and programs already in progress the use of the following information is suggested:
  - a. Review of the United States and Marine Corps mission in Vietnam.
  - b. The advantages of extension of tour for certain personnel to obtain a favorable rotation month.
  - c. Guarantee R&R Quotas to deserving personnel who are otherwise qualified in accordance with current directives.
  - d. Attempt to channel extensions to months when attrition in your organization is highest.
  - e. Forward with favorable endorsement requests for transfer to other division units when individual extension would be contingent upon such transfer.
4. Action. The interim policy for voluntary overseas extension is as stated below:
  - a. Requests will be addressed to:
    - (1) Commandant of the Marine Corps via chain of command if individual is serving in the last four months of present tour.

RegtBul 1300  
5 Feb 1966

(2) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division, via chain of command in cases where the remaining tour time is in excess of four months.

b. All requests will be in the following format.

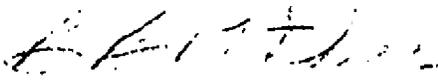
- (1) Rank
- (2) Name
- (3) Service Number
- (4) MOS
- (5) Month and Year departed CONUS
- (6) RPD
- (7) Length of extension requested
- (8) EAS

c. Officer and enlisted may extend for a period up to six months.

d. A maximum of two extensions may be granted.

e. Married personnel regardless of location of dependents will be permitted to extend.

5. Self-cancellation. 2 August 1966.

  
B. B. MITCHELL

DISTRIBUTION "B"

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-)(Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96601

RegtO 1710.2  
1/GEJ/gmr  
5 Feb 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1710.2

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Out of Country R&R Programs

Ref: (a) FORCE/NCC Order 1710.2B  
(b) FORCE/NCC Order 1710.3  
(c) DivO 1710.2

Encl: (1) MACV R&R Program  
(2) III MAF R&R Program  
(3) Form letter for nomination to R&R Program

1. Purpose. To establish policies and procedures for the operation and administration of the MACV and III MAF R&R programs within this command.

2. Background. In-Country and out of Country R&R programs have been established for all members of this organization and are conducted in accordance with references (a), (b), and (c). Enclosures (1) and (2) contain pertinent information concerning these programs.

3. Policy. It is imperative that R&R quotas be utilized to the maximum extent and that they be closely monitored. Particular emphasis shall be placed upon the importance of conduct and appearance of individuals while on R&R. Personnel will be reminded that they are visitors to a foreign country and are considered an informal ambassador of goodwill for the United States.

4. Administrative Instructions.

a. Allocations for R&R and TAD orders will be distributed by this Headquarters.

b. Nominations will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-1), in the format of enclosure (3).

c. Personnel going on Out of Country R&R will depart from Chu Lai to Danang 1 day prior to the effective date of orders.

RegtO 1710.2  
5 Feb 1966

d. MPC must be exchanged for U.S. currency prior to leaving Viet Nam. Immediately upon return, U.S. currency will be exchanged for MPC. This service is available at the local disbursing office.

e. R&R trips will not exceed seven (7) days in a TAD status. The period is not chargeable as leave and does not involve per diem cost to the government.

f. Priority for R&R will go to those individuals who have the longest time in Viet Nam.

g. All R&R travel will be accomplished in scheduled aircraft. Personnel not returning on scheduled flights are subject to disciplinary action.

5. Action. Unit commanders will ensure that the instructions contained herein are complied with, and that each individual authorized R&R is schooled in the contents of this and other applicable R&R orders.

*W. M. Bledsoe*  
W. M. BLEDSOE  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "A"

RegtO 1710.2  
5 Feb 1966

MACV R&R PROGRAM

1. General. The MACV R&R program is an out-of-country program established for all U.S. personnel to include U.S. Government civilian employees, assigned duties in the Republic of Viet Nam. The program utilizes administrative aircraft assigned for the purpose of transporting R&R passengers to Hong Kong and Bangkok, or other approved destinations on a space required basis. Except in unusual circumstances, trips are for a period of about five days.

2. Quotas. Quotas are received by this Headquarters from Headquarters, 3d Marine Division, near the end of the month prior to the month of the actual R&R. Quotas are allocated to subordinate units by bulletin from this Headquarters and are computed on a per capita basis. Addressees will submit names to this Headquarters (Attn: S-1) by the cut-off dates indicated in the bulletin.

3. Instructions. The following instructions are applicable to the MACV R&R program, and are in addition to the instructions contained in paragraph 4 of the basic order.

a. Cholera shots are required within the past six months prior to entry into Hong Kong, and within the past four months prior to entry in Bangkok, but must not have been administered during the previous six days before arrival in either city. Immunization records will be carried at all times.

b. Identification tags will be worn and identification cards carried while on R&R.

c. Each individual is authorized fifty-five pounds of personal baggage on R&R military aircraft to Hong Kong or Bangkok, and one hundred pounds on the return flight; however, footlockers, trunks, and comparable bulky parcels are prohibited. Final authority on all matters relating to passenger conduct, seating spaces, weight limitations and similar matters will rest with the Aircraft Commanders.

d. The uniform for travel on government aircraft to Bangkok and Hong Kong is Summer Service "A" or "B" with short sleeved shirts for enlisted Marines, and Summer Service "C" with short sleeved shirts for Marine Officers. No member of this organization will travel to or from Bangkok or Hong Kong in the utility uniform. Except for travel to and from R&R locations, personnel are encouraged to wear civilian clothing at all times while on R&R.

e. All U.S. passengers are subject to undergo customs inspections in Bangkok and Hong Kong and additionally, upon return to U.S. Military terminals in Viet Nam.

Enclosure (1)

RegtO 1710.2  
5 Feb 1966

f. Weapons of any type are prohibited on R&R aircraft to Bangkok or Hong Kong.

g. Personnel will have a minimum of \$150.00 in their possession prior to departing Viet Nam on R&R. It is strongly suggested that at least \$15.00 be carried by the individual for an extra nights accomodation and food should the scheduled return flight be delayed.

h. Hotel reservations are required for all personnel prior to departing for Hong Kong. The selection of a hotel must be made at the time names are submitted to this Headquarters, in accordance with the letter which promulgates monthly quotas.

Enclosure (1)

RegtO 1710.2  
5-Feb 1966

### III MAF R&R PROGRAM

1. General. This program utilized aircraft of the First Marine Aircraft Wing, FMF, which are based out-of-country, for the purpose of transporting R&R passengers to Okinawa or other destinations as approved. Except for nonavailability of aircraft for a return flight, or extremely inclement weather, periods of R&R will be for five days (four nights). R&R flights will originate daily at Futoma to Danang or Chu Lai. Every fourth flight will fly directly into Chu Lai from Okinawa, load R&R personnel from that enclave, and return directly to Okinawa. The remainder of the flights will be to and from Danang to service the Danang and Phu Bai enclaves. The number of flights directly to Chu Lai is subject to alteration due to varying strength increases of the enclave, and the runway condition.

2. Quotas. Quotas are allocated to subordinate units by this Headquarters on a per capita basis, and are announced by separate bulletin at the end of the month prior to the month of the actual R&R.

3. Okinawa R&R CENTER. The Okinawa R&R Center has been established for the convenience of R&R personnel from units based in Viet Nam. Though the courtesy of the Commanding Officer, Camp Butler, and with the approval of the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific/ I Marine Amphibious Corps (Forward), a large billeting area has been set aside at Camp Hauge exclusively for R&R personnel. Messing is available immediately adjacent to the billeting area, and present plans call for a clothes pressing service to be established at the Center. The Center is operated by the Officer-in-Charge, WESTPAC Transient Facility. All personnel are required to turn in their orders at the R&R Center upon arrival on Okinawa and transportation will be provided from the aircraft to Camp Hauge for that purpose. Officer billeting is available at Futoma. R&R personnel are required to check in with the R&R Center daily. This requirement is admittedly an inconvenience, but necessary in the proper maintenance of discipline, law and order, and to pass emergency messages should the occasion arise.

4. Instructions.

a. Identification tags will be worn and identification cards carried while on R&R.

b. Each individual is authorized forty-five pounds of personal baggage on government aircraft; however, footlockers, trunks, and comparable bulky parcels are prohibited. Final authority on all matters relating to passenger conduct seating spaces, weight limitations and similar matters will rest with the Aircraft Commander.

Enclosure (2)

RegtO 1710.2  
5 Feb 1966

c. The uniform for travel on government aircraft to Okinawa will be clean utilities, or Summer Service "A" or "B" with short-sleeved shirt for enlisted Marines, or Summer Service "C" with short-sleeved shirt for Officers.

d. All personnel on R&R to Okinawa are authorized and encouraged to wear civilian clothes while on R&R, regardless of rank.

e. Overnight liberty is authorized in Okinawa for all R&R personnel.

f. Personnel in need of medical treatment will not be allowed to proceed on R&R. Special attention should be given to this restriction in the case of skin diseases.

RegtO 1710.2  
5 Feb. 1966

ORGANIZATIONAL  
HEADING

DATE

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: R&R Program; nomination to

Ref: (a) RegtO 1710.2

1. In accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a)  
the following nominations are submitted:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERV#</u>	<u>DEPARTURE DATE</u>	<u>DESTINATION</u>
-------------	-------------	--------------	-----------------------	--------------------

\_\_\_\_\_  
(SIGNATURE)

Enclosure (3)

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

RegtO 1510.1  
3/JPJ/agv  
6 February 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1510.1

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Troop Indoctrination Program

Ref: (a) MCO 1510.2D  
(b) Force Order 1710.4  
(c) DivO 1510.3

Encl: (1) Statement of Secretary of State Dean Rusk  
(2) Guide for Troop Indoctrination  
(3) Do's and Dont's for U. S. Servicemen in Vietnam  
(4) Questions and answers of interest to Vietnamese

1. Purpose. To broaden existing training coverage in the category of General Military Training to include and emphasize information and education specifically related to the MACV area of operation.

2. References. Reference (a) is the basic training directive for enlisted Marines. References (b) and (c) direct expansion of the basic training program to specifically ensure that all personnel serving in the Republic of Vietnam are given an opportunity to receive information and education on Vietnam.

3. Policy. It is the policy of this Regiment to require all Commanding Officers to implement immediately, an expanded training program to ensure that all personnel serving in Vietnam are given an opportunity to receive educational information on Vietnam, and the required indoctrination prior to leaving Vietnam.

4. Instructional Topics.

a. An understanding by each individual of the following subject areas will contribute to the successful accomplishment of the information program:

- (1) "Why we are Here"
- (2) "Relationships with the Vietnamese People"
- (3) "Vietnamese History, Culture and Customs"

(4) "The Military Assistance Command, Vietnam (MACV); Missions and Objectives"

(5) "The Free World Effort in Vietnam"

(6) "The Nature of the "Viet Cong"

(7) "Monthly Recapitulations of Military Activities in Vietnam"

(8) "Topics of Local Interest"

5. Language Training. Directly associated with the purpose and goals of this program is the necessity for language training. It is the policy of this Regiment to require all Commanding Officers at all levels to encourage Vietnamese language training from whatever resources are available to the maximum extent practicable consistent with operational requirements.

6. Assistance from Vietnamese Civilian and Military Personnel. It is both desirable and proper to solicit participation by Vietnamese civilian and military personnel in the presentation of topics related to the history and culture of the Republic of Vietnam. In order to achieve this, commanding officers are encouraged to utilize English-speaking Vietnamese from local areas. If such persons are not available or the results are unsatisfactory, assistance may be requested from this Headquarters.

7. Treatment of Captured Personnel. Each battalion and separate company will bring the following specific policy guidance for the treatment of captured personnel to the attention of each member of this command.

a. Captives are in the power and custody of the detaining power, but not the individual or military units who have captured them.

b. Each unit is responsible for the handling of captives whom it apprehends.

c. Captives will in all circumstances be treated humanely while in the custody of US Forces and US personnel and must be protected against acts of violence.

d. No violence will be done to their person, no outrage of any kind committed against them, and pending delivery to higher headquarters, the wounded and sick will be cared for.

8. Reports. At the present time no formal reporting is required however, all commanders should be prepared to provide on short notice the following data:

a. Number of orientation briefings conducted within each month.

b. Number of personnel attending such briefings.

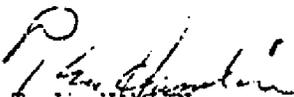
c. Subject Topics of each briefing.

d. Comments to improve the program.

e. Copies of all materials produced in support of this program.

RegtO 1510.1  
6 Feb 1966

9. Action. Battalion and separate company commanders will immediately implement a broadened program of individual training and education to encompass topic areas specifically related to the commitment of this Regiment in Vietnam. Enclosure (1) will be read by every officer and noncommissioned officer and be read by commanders to all other enlisted personnel. Enclosure (2), (3) and (4) encompass basic points for troop indoctrination which will be presented to all enlisted Marines as part of this educational program.

  
T. M. HAMLIN  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

STATEMENT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK

The United States would like to see Hanoi and Peiping and Moscow and others to a conference table and find a peaceful solution in Vietnam. Many efforts to seek a peaceful settlement have been made by the United States and others: Through bilateral diplomacy, the machinery of the Geneva Conference, the machinery of the United Nations, the appeals of India, the proposed Commonwealth Peace Mission, President Johnson's offer of unconditional discussion, and all sorts of public and private initiatives. But Hanoi and Peiping have turned down all suggestions for a peaceful settlement.

Meanwhile, the United States is continuing to meet its commitment in Vietnam. This is a simple commitment: To assist the government and people of South Vietnam to preserve their independence. Hanoi has been sending tens of thousands of armed men into the south.

It was said in Peiping recently that the object in South Vietnam is capitulation of the United States.

The United States is not going to capitulate, but, on the other hand, we do not want or ask for surrender by Hanoi, or surrender by Peiping. All we are asking them to do is stop shooting at people at whom they have no right to shoot, and take home the people that have infiltrated into South Vietnam, including some of the regular North Vietnamese armed forces. The objective of the exercise is that Hanoi and Peiping learn to live at peace with their neighbors.

Many of the questions in regard to the prosecution of the War in Vietnam concern bombing of targets in North Vietnam. The United States has no desire to inflict damage upon the civilian population of North Vietnam, nor indeed upon the daily livelihood of these people. U.S. planes have been hitting the northwestern part of the country: such things as ammunition dumps, depots for gasoline and oil to supply the infiltration forces, barracks, radar sites and military targets of that sort.

The United States is not waging war upon the civilian population of North Vietnam, nor the North Vietnamese regime as such. The United States has never undertaken to destroy that regime, but simply wants them to stop bothering their neighbors. We hope very much that they will realize, before this gets into a much larger conflict, that this is the essential purpose.

The bombing attacks on military installations in the north have had an important practical effect upon the ability of the north to support or to increase the support of their effort in South Vietnam.

The United States had never expected that bombing in itself would be a decisive element. But it is important that the aggressors have discovered that they are not going to be permitted to send tens of thousands of guerrillas to attack South Vietnam while continuing to live in safety and comfort there in the north.

RegtO 1510.1  
6 Feb 1966

The idea of the sanctuary is dead as far as this situation is concerned; and that is something that all of the others who may be supporting Hanoi must take fully into account.

The Viet Cong have been suffering very substantial casualties in the past few weeks, not only in infantry action but also from bombing. Nevertheless it would seem that the refusal of Hanoi and Peiping to come to the conference table is based upon their hope that they will achieve something substantial during those next weeks and months. But that is not going to happen, because the United States will do what is required to prevent it.

Current Viet Cong operations are basically still in what might be called the guerrilla stage; they still are attacking undefended district towns and the civilian population. They have not sustained a battalion in combat for more than a day or two at a time.

However, it is known that regular forces from North Vietnam have been moved into Laos and into South Vietnam. That is an increase in the scale of the operation that requires increased action on the part of the South Vietnamese and on the part of the United States. The coming weeks and months may be a difficult time.

The central point remains the fact of the U.S. commitment in South Vietnam. The integrity of the commitment has a major bearing upon similar commitments of the United States in other parts of the world; and the integrity of the American commitment is the principal pillar of peace in the present world.

Since 1945 there have been many episodes in which the communist world has resorted to force. They left behind troops in Iran with the aim of taking over that country. Guerrillas came down from Bulgaria and Yugoslavia against Greece. There was a blockade of Berlin, there was the massive invasion of South Korea. There have been many efforts in this Post-war period to take over neighbors by force.

The United States and its allies in the Free World have had to meet these attacks. We have met them with stubbornness, with determination, and also with certain restraint, in the interests of trying to find a peaceful settlement that is tolerable for the liberty of men.

This is because the American people and most of their friends abroad are dedicated to the idea of building a peaceful and decent world order. The problem is how to bring these acts of aggression under control, to turn them back and in the process organize a more stable peace in the world. That has been, and is, the objective of U.S. Policy.

President Johnson has made it clear that the United States, in accordance with its simple commitment, will do what is required in Vietnam.

GUIDE FOR TROOP INDOCTRINATION

Marines -

Welcome to Vietnam many people have asked why are we here? The answer to that is relatively simple. We are here to stop the spread of Communism; stop it before it spreads further, enslaves more people, takes over in all of Southeast Asia. We cannot stand aside and let nation after nation fall into virtual slavery until finally it threatens our country or mankind.

As it was in Korea, once again the freedom of people is being seriously challenged. This time the scene is Vietnam. The character of the threat is somewhat different but the basic concept using suppression and aggression to force a false doctrine upon a population is the same. We have been asked to come to the aid of this population, but make no mistake, it is as much our fight as theirs. Had this threat to free people gone unchallenged, all of Southeast Asia would have been lost, next year it would be another country and perhaps in a decade our own USA. So then, today, our challenge is here in Vietnam.

Many people have also asked why do the Communists want Southeast Asia? The most obvious, of course, is that it would give them a stepping stone to the South China Sea and the Indian Ocean. Eventually they would build seaports at DaNang, Saigon, Bangkok, and Rangoon. It would put them closer to the rich areas of Australia and New Zealand. If they were to oust the United States Forces and its allies in Southeast Asia it would serve as a further incentive to attempt aggression in other parts of the world. It would mean a breakdown of faith in the ability and desire of the U.S. to support freedom-seeking countries. That is why they want this country as a start and why we are here to prevent their taking it.

Since we are here there are certain basic things we should know and practice:

Number One: Remember we are guests in Vietnam - those people have been fighting for a long time against the Communists. They need and deserve our help because it is our fight too. They have asked us to come and help and we are here to do just that; without asking favors or special privileges.

Number Two: We'll have better allies among them if we get to know them. Really join them. Learn about the way they live, respect their way of life, their customs - their laws. Remember it's their country - learn as much of their language as you can - even a few words or phrases will help you in many ways.

Number Three: Be polite to their women, respect them as you would your own mothers, sisters, wives or sweethearts. This will go a long way in winning over the people who are sitting on the fence - wondering whether you are the monsters the Viet Cong claim you are.

Number Four: Make friends with their soldiers and the rest of the people. They can be a big help to you - you may be fighting side by side with them or depending on them to guard your rear and flanks. It is to your advantage!

Number Five: Give the Vietnamese the right of way whether you are walking or driving - remember, as I said, it is their country. You are bigger than they are physically - our cars & trucks are more powerful than theirs - be a little patient - don't push them around.

Number Six: The Vietnamese are a quite people - they don't approve of loud unusual behavior or sky-larking. They are dignified - try and match their dignity.

Number Seven: The long time they have been fighting has made many of them poor. By their standards - all of us are wealthy - don't make a public display of your money and what you have that they don't. By the same token don't over-pay them for what you buy - this only hurts the whole system.

Number Eight: Remember, you are representing the United States and the Marine Corps in every way - whether you are fighting or on liberty. Be smart - Shape up - Be a Marine in every way!

Number Nine: Be alert no matter where you are - the Viet Cong cannot be identified by appearance alone - be ready to react in the manner in which you have been trained.

If you will follow those nine points we'll go a long way to winning this fight - we will gain the confidence and help of the people and that is really what we want.

From the standpoint of fighting - we have a tough, slippery and smart enemy. But we've got most of the nukes - we've got air superiority, we've got the artillery - we've got the ships and most of all we've got the training! We are beginning to hurt the Viet Cong badly - he is hungry and becoming desperate - he has never fought an enemy that reacts the way we do - our fire teams and squads can and have fought him and beat him on his own ground - by being smarter, tougher and more aggressive. He is finding out what it means to fight a trained military force instead of murdering defenseless village chiefs, school teachers, medical technicians, and kidnapping doctors and other officials as he has done.

We have come a long way in recent months - but we still have a long way to go. This is one we've got to win and I'm looking to you Marines to give your best at all times. We cannot afford to let Communism take over in this country - if we do most of Southeast Asia is lost - the Viet Cong know it - we know it - lets win this one big!

DO'S AND DON'TS FOR THE US SERVICEMEN IN VIETNAM

I. CONCERNING THE VIETNAMESE PEOPLE:

DO identify yourself with the goals and interests of the local people by following their customs, using their language, and understanding their way of life.

DO treat women with politeness and respect.

DO make friends among the working people and assist them personally.

DO demonstrate to the people your knowledge of their government and your respect for its officials and laws.

DO show the Vietnamese soldier that you know and respect his rank and experience.

DO always give the people the right of way when you drive.

DON'T attract attention by loud or rude behavior.

DON'T lose your temper or argue unnecessarily.

DON'T separate yourself from the people by an open display of wealth or privilege.

II. CONCERNING YOUR PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT:

DO remember security, remain alert, and be ready to react with your military skills.

DO give help and cooperation to the other Americans and Allies who are here assisting the Vietnamese people.

DO treat VC captives according to the Geneva Convention.

DON'T forget where you are and why you are here. Always use self restraint and consciously avoid any actions which would discredit our motives and weaken our standing with the Vietnamese people.

DON'T use unnecessary force.

III. CONCERNING YOUR PERSONAL CONDUCT:

DO keep your appearance up to proper standards.

DO know and obey Vietnamese and US regulations dealing with purchases from the PX and commissary and conversion of currency.

DO call the military police when involved in an accident in which someone is injured or the property damage exceeds 1000 piasters.

RegtO 1510.1

DO remember security and remain alert.

DO cooperate with Vietnamese police - they are responsible for your security.

DON'T let yourself become irritated by inconveniences or differences from your usual pattern of life.

DON'T walk in large groups in any city.

DON'T travel alone at night.

STATEMENTS CONCERNING QUESTIONS OF INTEREST TO VIETNAMESE

Recently, military personnel were asked a series of questions by Vietnamese relating to American policy in Vietnam. Inasmuch as these questions reflected a recognized general Vietnamese concern in specific areas, the Joint United States Public Affairs Officer has prepared a series of answers to those questions. The answers provided background information relative to the problem, present the policy of the United States Government in connection with the problem, and set forth the reasons for the United States adopting that policy.

These questions and answers are presented to American military personnel so that they might be conversant with matters which are of vital concern to the Vietnamese. In addition, presentation and discussion of these questions and answers should enable American servicemen to present the United States position with clarity and understanding in discussion with Vietnamese personnel.

QUESTION ONE: What does the United States desire from the people and the Government of Vietnam when the war has ended?

SUGGESTED ANSWER: Let us begin with what the U. S. does not desire. On August 3, President Johnson stated that "We don't want an inch of territory. We don't want a single base." This was reiterated by Secretary of State Dean Rusk and Secretary of Defense Robert McNamara during a television interview August 9: "We don't seek permanent military bases in South Vietnam. We do not seek to force the South Vietnamese into an alliance with western nations." On August 12, President Johnson again said: "We are not there to substitute our effort for theirs, but to supplement their own brave, gallant and continuing effort of defending themselves. Our determination is built on their determination. The U. S. would never undertake the sacrifice of these efforts required if its help were not wanted and requested.

The U. S. desires, therefore, nothing from the people of Vietnam when the war has ended. It has, however, great hopes for the people of Vietnam when the war has ended. These hopes were eloquently stated by President Johnson in his 28 July 1965 White House speech.

"...We insist and we will always insist that the people of South Vietnam shall have the right of choice, the right to shape their own destiny in free elections in the South, or throughout all Vietnam under international supervision; and they shall not have any government imposed upon them by force and terror so long as we can prevent it...I hope that one day we can help all the people of Asia toward the desire for a life of fruitful and rewarding toil - not as the price of peace, for we are ready always to bear a more painful cost, but rather as a part of our obligations of justice toward our fellow men."

In his 7 April 1965 speech on a greatly expanded cooperative effort for economic development in Southeast Asia, President Johnson said:

RegtO 1510.1  
6 Feb 1966

"...there must be a much more massive effort to improve the life of man in that conflict-torn corner of our world... I also intend to expand and speed up a program to make available our farm surpluses to assist in feeding and clothing the needy of Asia. We should not allow people to go hungry and wear rags while our warehouses overflow with an abundance of wheat and corn and rice and cotton.

QUESTION TWO: Since North Vietnam is committing the aggression, why don't you invade North Vietnam?

SUGGESTED ANSWER: As President Johnson has stated, ours is a "measured response" to North Vietnamese aggression. The United States wants to help the people of South Vietnam achieve peace and security without the unnecessary loss of a single life, Vietnamese or American, in any expansion or prolongation of the war that might have been avoided. We will make any sacrifice, undertake any measure needed to support the people of South Vietnam in their struggle against aggression. But because we have no designs on Vietnam, North or South, we are using our power in the most responsible way possible to make North Vietnam quit its aggression and leave the Vietnamese people in peace.

QUESTION THREE: After the Viet Cong are defeated, will you assist us in uniting our country?

SUGGESTED ANSWER: The United States favors reunification of Vietnam through free elections carefully supervised by international agencies. It is possible, in fact probable, that, once North Vietnam has been forced to agree to keep the peace, North and South Vietnam will move closer together. Gradual development of relations is the realistic approach to the question of reunification. In this process the United States will contribute in whatever way is appropriate, but its role will be distinctly limited, for this truly is a Vietnamese problem.

QUESTION FOUR: The United States provided aid to Cambodia for several years but Cambodia became communist. Please comment on this.

SUGGESTED ANSWER: It is not correct to call Cambodia a communist nation. Neither is the implication of the question correct, that the aid was provided to purchase Cambodian hostility to communism. (Nor the opposite implication, that because of U. S. aid Cambodia "turned communist"). The aid was humanitarian, intended to help the Cambodians in their efforts to develop their national economy. The United States did not simply cut off its economic assistance to Cambodia; that aid was ended at the request of the Cambodian Government. This action, America believes, was not in the interests of the Cambodian people. But the Cambodian Government is, and should be, free to take such an action.

QUESTION FIVE: Supplies are being stored in Cambodia and shipped from there to here. Why don't you bomb Cambodia?

RegtO 1510.1  
6 Feb 1966

SUGGESTED ANSWER: Supplies which could be used by the Viet Cong are stored in many places outside of Greater Vietnam. This fact is no justification for attacking every such place. Until their ultimate use can reasonably be predicted, military stores for local use are indistinguishable from those for export. When such threatens the borders of Vietnam, they are subject to surveillance. When they enter the territorial limits of the RVN, they are brought under attack. To accomplish this an increasingly extensive and effective interdiction apparatus is now being used. This apparatus combines land, sea and air resources; its capability improves daily. Further more, the U. S. maintains an attitude of patience toward Cambodia, realizing that to an appreciable degree Cambodian Government attitudes concerning the Vietnam war are the result of great pressures being exerted by Communist China.

QUESTION SIX: With all of the U. S. troops here, why don't you conduct a large scale operation to win the war?

SUGGESTED ANSWER: In the face of superior GVN/US strength, the Viet Cong are unable to organize and sustain many large-sized military units. The scattered, small units of the Viet Cong usually are not, therefore, appropriate targets for large-scale operations. Whenever and where over the Viet Cong do dare and are able to muster a large-size force, GVN/US forces can and do mount large-scale operations and annihilate (as at Chu Lai). Small VC units obviously are incapable of winning the war or of providing effective security against GVN/US offensives, but they do harass and cause harm to the Government and the people. As GVN/US military power continues to grow, these small VC units are being systematically hunted down and eliminated.

Lt. Col. Bladsoe

FROM THE CHAPLAIN'S DESK

A few days ago the Chaplain received a large box of assorted items which the young students of Amity Junior High School of Bethany, Connecticut thought would be useful to us. These commodities such as soap, candy, gum, books, games were distributed to the units here in our Chu Lai camp. But the more important aspect was the thought behind the gifts as expressed in the letters which accompanied. Some quotes:

"Dear Fellow American, The students of Amity Jr. High are sending you a few gifts that we thought might be helpful or bring some comfort as a small token of our appreciation for what you are doing in Viet Nam... We live so far away from Viet Nam that we ourselves are not involved and we know that the reason we're not involved is because of the work you're doing. So we would like you to know that we appreciate what you're doing... It is men like you who help to build a strong, free nation. I can't thank you enough for what you are doing. I hope that the man I marry will be as strong, brave, and wonderful as you. What we are sending can't compare to what you are doing for me and those of the future. Words cannot express the thanks that you deserve but I guess there is only one word I can use: THANKS and GOOD LUCK!... While we have all the comforts any man could ever ask for, you men are risking your lives everyday to try and uphold freedom for us in America. We all realize that you must be going through a living hell, so as I conclude this letter I pray as all my classmates do, that God be with you always... We here at Amity Jr. High are aware of what you are doing and we wish to thank you. We hope you accept the meager offerings which we send to you as our token of gratitude, admiration and support. The people of the U. S. sleep securely knowing that you, the American soldier is guarding our freedom. WITH OUR GREAT ESTEEM,  
STUDENTS OF AMITY JR. HIGH

this nation under God



all men are entitled to the blessings of liberty

0400 - 4th MARINES (Chapel)  
1000 - 1st MARINES (Mess Out)

PROTESTANT CHAPEL BULLETIN  
Chu Lai, Viet Nam

ORDER OF WORSHIP

"O praise ye the Lord, all ye people. His merciful kindness is abundantly bestowed upon us. We behold the wonders of his love, for while we were yet sinners, thou didst show forth mercy and pardon. Our Lord is a great God, let all that hath breath praise his holy name."

INVOCATION PRAYER

Chaplain

\* HYMN, "Holy, Holy, Holy"

No. 2

\* RESPONSIVE READING, "The Christian Hope"

Chaplain: For as many as are led by the Spirit of God, they are the sons of God.

Congregation: For ye have not received the spirit of bondage again to fear; But ye have received the spirit of adoption, whereby we cry, Abba, Father.

Chaplain: The Spirit itself beareth witness with our spirit, that we are the children of God:

Congregation: And if children, then heirs; heirs of God, and joint-heirs with Christ; if so be that we suffer with him, that we may be also glorified together.

Chaplain: For I reckon that the sufferings of this present time are not worthy to be compared with the glory which shall be revealed in us...

Congregation: And we know that all things work together for good, to those who love God and are the called according to His purpose.

Chaplain: If God be for us who can be against us? He that spared not his own Son, but delivered him up for us all, How shall he not with him also freely give us all things? ...

Congregation: Therefore being justified by faith, we have peace with God through our Lord Jesus Christ:

Chaplain: By whom also we have access by faith into this grace wherein we stand, And rejoice in hope of the glory of God.

Congregation: And not only so, but we glory in tribulation also; knowing that tribulation worketh patience; and patience, experience;

Chaplain: And experience, hope: and hope maketh not ashamed; because the love of God is shed abroad in our hearts by the Holy Ghost which is given unto us.

Congregation: For of him, and through him, and to him, are all things: to whom be glory for ever. Amen.

PASTORAL PRAYER

THE LORD'S PRAYER in Unison

WELCOME AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

\* HYMN, "Jesus Keep Me Near the Cross" No. 9

WORSHIP WITH OFFERINGS

\* THE DOXOLOGY No. 7

THE SERMON Chaplain

PRAYER OF DEDICATION

\* HYMN OF INVITATION, "Just As I Am" No. 16

\* BLESSING.

\* Congregation will please stand.

SUN. WORSHIP: 0900, 4th MARINES; 1000 1st MARINES  
DAILY VESPER: 1800, 1st MARINES Chaplain's Tent  
WED. BIBLE STUDY CLASS: 1930, 1st MARINES " "  
THURS. BIBLE STUDY CLASS: 1930, 4th MARINES

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
APO San Francisco, 96601

RegtBul 1710  
1/GEJ/rr  
4 Feb 1966

**RETURN TO S-1**

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1710

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: "Bobby Rydell" Day

Ref: (a) For/NCC Bul 1700 of 30Jan66

1. Purpose. To declare Sunday, 6 February 1966, "Bobby Rydell Day," and to publish instructions and information to members of this organization concerning the commemoration of the event.

2. Information. The Bobby Rydell Show Troupe will spend Sunday, 6 February 1966, in the Chu Lai Enclave. The troupe consists of five male performers and 2 female performers. The itinerary for his visit is as follows:

0830 - Arrive Chu Lai Air Freight  
1000 - Performance at FLSU #1  
1200 - Lunch at FLSU #1  
1400 - Performance at 7th Marines CP Area  
1600 - Arrive 1st Marines Regimental CP Site  
1730 - Dinner with 1st Marines  
1930 - Depart Chu Lai Air Freight

3. Coordinating Instructions

a. All members of Headquarters Company, 1st Marines, Company "A" (-), 1st Engineer Battalion, and Company "A" (-), 1st Tank Battalion are invited to attend the 1000 performance at FLSU #1. Transportation will leave 1st Marines CP at 0915. Units will submit estimated number of personnel requiring transportation to S-4 no later than 0800, 5 February 1966.

b. Commencing at 1400, 6 February, "Big Sandy Beach" will be open in the designated areas for swimming and sunbathing. Swim Trunks or unserviceable utility trousers cut off above the knee are acceptable swimming attire.

c. Beer Sales will commence at 1600. Trash cans will be provided and will be used to maintain a completely clean and orderly beach appearance.

d. At approximately 1600, after completion of their performance at 7th Marines, the troupes will arrive at "Big Sandy" to enjoy the swimming and festivities.

e. The evening meal will be at 1700 and will be picnic style served at picnic tables on the beach.

RegtBul 1710  
4 Feb 1966

4. Action

a. As indicated below, organizations will provide personnel for escorts:

Headquarters Company	1 Off - 3 Enl
Co"A"(-) 1stEngrBn	2 Enl
Co"A"(-) 1stTkBn	2 Enl

Names of escorts are to be submitted to the S-1 Section in a sealed envelope no later than 1600, 5 February 1966. The names will be announced at a ceremony to be conducted at "Big Sandy Beach Club" at 2000, 5 February 1966.

b. The S-4 is directed to prepare "Big Sandy Beach" for swimming to commence at 1400, 6 February 1966.

c. The Communications Officer is directed to provide a sound system, microphone, and music to be in place and to commence at 1400, 6 February.

d. Company "A" (-), 1st Engineer Battalion is requested to provide a stage for the center of activity.

e. Regimental MTO will arrange transportation from "Big Sandy" to Chu Lai Air Freight for show troupe and escorts at approximately 1915.

5. Commander's Comment. All hands will be reminded to discontinue our immodest approach to Camp living during the period that ladies will be in our camp.

/s/ B. B. MITCHELL  
B. B. MITCHELL

DISTRIBUTION "B"

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96601

RegtO 1710.3  
1/GEJ/rr  
8 Feb 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1710.3

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: In-Country R&R to Saigon; instructions concerning

Ref: (a) Force/NCCO 1710.3

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions concerning rest and relaxation (R&R) in Saigon.

2. Background. The Commander, U. S. Military Assistance Command, Vietnam, has established the Saigon Transient Billeting Facility in the Meyerkord Hotel, 113 Nguyen Du Street, Saigon, for the use of U.S. Officers and enlisted personnel visiting Saigon on authorized liberty quotas.

3. Information.

a. The Meyerkord Hotel was opened on 20 October 1965. It is both new and modern, and located near downtown Saigon.

b. Billeting. The hotel provides 100 spaces for officers and 400 spaces for enlisted men. Individual reservations are not required. Billeting with maid service is provided at a rate of 100 piasters per night, payable on registration. The maximum length of stay is three nights. Rooms are of various sizes with the majority accommodating six persons, and each room has an adjoining bathroom with a shower. Personnel are required to provide their own towels. Water is not potable but drinking water is provided in appropriate containers.

c. Transportation to Saigon Meyerkord Hotel. Bus transportation between the airport and Meyerkord will be provided. The hotel is located on the military bus route servicing the Saigon/Cholon Area. The "C" bus stops at the Meyerkord and makes a continuous loop inside Saigon to the major U. S. installations. It also makes several connections with the "A" bus, which goes to the airfield at Tan Son Nhut.

d. Security. There is security around the hotel and an MP stationed at the front gate.

e. Facilities. A lounge with a Hi-Fi sound system is available on each floor. Additional services soon to be available will be announced upon their completion, and are listed in reference (a).

RegtO 1710.3  
8 Feb 1966

4. Action

a. Unit commanders will submit nominations to this Headquarters no later than three (3) days prior to scheduled departure date.

b. All members of this command are eligible for in-country R&R. No individual will be denied the opportunity of out-of-country R&R solely because he has taken advantage of the in-country R&R centers which now exist or may be developed in the future.

c. All members of this organization going to Saigon will have no less than 300 piasters prior to departure.

e. Unit Commanders will ensure personnel report for orders no later than 1300 on the date of departure.

f. Unit commanders will insure compliance with the policies established in this order and other current directives of the same subject.

g. Unit commanders will utilize quotas allotted to their commands to the maximum.

*W. M. Bledsoe*  
W. M. BLEDSOE  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "B".

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein) MAF  
FPO San Francisco, 96601

Regt Bul 1700  
JRM/bvg  
9 Feb 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1700

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Recreational Swimming at 1st Marines Beach; regulations concerning

Ref: (a) ADC CmdBul 1700 of 14Jan66

Incl: (1) List of Registered Lifeguards  
(2) Roster of Unqualified Swimmers

1. Purpose. To set forth the location, times, and safety procedures to be followed by all hands when swimming at the 1st Marines Beach.
2. Background. Surf conditions at the 1st Marines beach area are frequently rough, and sometimes unsafe. Because of this it is essential that the swimming be controlled and supervised to prevent any accidental drowning. In past months such tragedies have occurred within the Chu Lai Enclave because proper precautions were not taken by individual units.
3. Regulations. The following regulations will be adhered to regarding the 1st Marines beach.
  - a. The designated swimming areas will be established as directed by reference (a).
  - b. Swimming will be permitted only in the above cited area.
  - c. Authorized swimming hours will be 1100-1300 and 1600-1800 daily. Saturdays and Sundays swimming hours will be 1200-1800.
  - d. No one will be permitted to enter the water, even during swimming hours, unless one of the qualified lifeguards listed on enclosure (1) is present in the lifeguard tower.
  - e. Skin diving weapons will not be permitted in the swimming area.
  - f. The below listed flags flown from the lifeguard tower will denote the following surf conditions:
    - (1) Red flag - Beach closed. No swimming or wading.
    - (2) White Flag - Caution. Wading and swimming permitted to the depth of the waist.

Regt Bul 1700  
9 Feb 1966

(3) Green Flag - Beach open to all forms of swimming.

g. Any disregard for instructions passed by lifeguards will result in disciplinary action.

h. Those unqualified swimmers listed in enclosure (2) who desire to participate in beach activities will wear an undershirt while in the water to alert the lifeguard to the fact that they are unqualified.

4. Action. All units in receipt of this directive will ensure that their personnel are familiar with its contents prior to utilizing the 1st Marines beach.

5. Applicability. This bulletin is applicable to all 1st Marine units and attached units. All using units will publish a listing of non-swimmers such that is published in enclosure (2) for Headquarters Company personnel.

6. Self-Cancellation. 10 July 1966

*W. M. Bledsoe*  
W. M. BLEDSOE  
By direction

Distribution "A"

RegtBul 1700  
9 Feb 1966

REGISTERED LIFEGUARDS

Major C. R. VORGANG  
Captain L. C. MORRISON  
MSgt A. E. TUROWSKI  
Sgt G. V. HURT JR.  
LCpl C. W. ZIMMER

Enclosure (1)

RegtBul 1700  
9 Feb 1966

UNQUALIFIED SWIMMERS

Sgt JOHNSON, C. W.  
Sgt FIELDS, R. L.  
Cpl GUNST, D. R.  
ICpl HOBBS, R. D.  
LCpl RODRIGUEZ, A. B.  
LCpl VENIE, A. G.  
PFC DILLARD, L. J.  
PFC KUPKE, D. L.  
PFC GOODWIN, L. G.

Enclosure (2)

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96601

Regto 11310.1  
10/GEM/jtp  
12 February 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 11310.1

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Camp Electrical Power

Ref: (a) TM 11275.1  
(b) 1st MarDivO P4700.6

1. Purpose. To publish information and instructions on the installation and use of camp electrical power.
2. Information. The electricity for camp power is being supplied by two PU-239 20 kilowatt generators which are operated alternately to allow for proper maintenance. It is anticipated that this method will provide 24 hour service indefinitely.
3. Installation.
  - a. Working spaces are wired according to individual section requirements. 60 watt light bulbs will be used except in areas requiring close work, where 100 watt bulbs are allowed.
  - b. Living spaces will be limited to 60 watt bulbs only.
  - c. Only those sockets and outlets installed by authorized electricians will be permitted. Extension cords, double sockets and appliances such as hot plates and coffee pots will not be used without specific approval of the Regimental Communication Officer. Such requests will be made in writing.
4. Maintenance.
  - a. Maintenance of generators will be in accordance with references (a) and (b).
  - b. Wiring must not be modified or tampered with after installation. If there is a malfunction, phone 49 and report the trouble. Do not attempt repair as this may result in serious injury to the individual

RegtO 11310.1  
12 Feb 1966

or damage to the generator.

c. A periodic check of the camp will be made by the Regimental Communication Officer or his representative to insure proper utilization of power. Violators of this order face revokation of electrical privileges.

5. Action. The contents of this order will be brought to the attention of all hands. Individual sections will be responsible for compliance by their personnel.

B.B. MITCHELL

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

We are now more than ever before a part of the Viet Nam situation and keenly interested in the progress and outcome of the war in Viet Nam. Christian missionaries in Viet Nam are also vitally interested. Many open doors have come to the missionaries as a result of the influx and influence of friendly forces. Mildred R. Ade who is a Christian and Missionary Alliance missionary in Ban Me Thout (approx. 140 mi. to the S. and inland) recently wrote in their publication: "There is never a dull moment here in Ban Me Thout, and never a free one either. We hear guns, see the military on the march and visit the wounded in the hospitals and the refugees in their centers. It has almost become a way of life. Our problem is not how to find a ministry in a disturbed political climate, but how to find the hours for even a part of the opportunities daily presenting themselves."

Another missionary, Franklin Irwin, says, "If those are the circumstances which God chooses to use in extending His kingdom, we'll not only accept but welcome difficulties, seeing in them opportunities rather than hindrances."

Military wise our interest is not in the spread of Christian Missions but in securing for the people of South Vietnam a free way of life: free from fear and free to build their homes, hamlets and nation. But as Christians we are glad to see that a by-product of freedom is an open-door for the message of the Christian Gospel. In the end this might well be the most significant outcome of this terrible war.

- From the Chaplain's desk.

COLONEL B. B. MITCHELL      Regimental Commander  
 LT COLONEL W. M. BLINDOR    Executive Officer  
 LCDR MILTON HINDERER        Regimental Chaplain



First Marines  
 PROTESTANT CHAPLAIN BULLETIN  
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam

35  
 Oct 1966

PROTESTANT CHAPEL BULLETIN  
Chu Lai, Viet Nam

ORDER OF WORSHIP

"Let the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart be acceptable in thy sight, O Lord, my strength and my redeemer."

\* HYMN OF PRAISE, "O Worship the King" No. 1

\* RESPONSIVE READING, "The Lord Our Shepherd"

Chaplain: Thus saith the Lord God, As a shepherd seeketh out his flock in the day he is among his sheep that are scattered, so will I seek out my sheep and will deliver them out of the places where they have been scattered in the cloudy and dark day. The Lord is my Shepherd:

CONGREGATION: I SHALL NOT WANT.

Chaplain: He maketh me to lie down in green pastures:

CONGREGATION: HE LEADETH ME BESIDE THE STILL WATERS.

Chaplain: He restoreth my soul:

CONGREGATION: HE LEADETH ME IN THE PATHS OF RIGHTEOUSNESS FOR HIS NAME'S SAKE.

Chaplain: Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil:

CONGREGATION: FOR THOU ART WITH ME, THY ROD AND THY STAFF THEY COMFORT ME.

Chaplain: Thou preparest a table before me in the presence of mine enemies:

CONGREGATION: THOU ANCHEREST MY HEAD WITH OIL, MY CUP RUNNETH OVER.

Chaplain: Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life:

CONGREGATION: AND I WILL DWELL IN THE HOUSE OF THE LORD FOR EVER.

Chaplain: I am the good Shepherd, and know my sheep, and am known of mine. My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and they follow Me; and I give unto them eternal life; and they shall never perish, neither shall any man pluck them out of my hand. My Father which gave them to Me is greater than all: and no man is able to pluck them out of my Father's hand."

PASTORAL PRAYER

THE LORD'S PRAYER in Unison

WELCOME AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

HYMN, "My Jesus I Love Thee" No. 23

\* HYMN, "O word Christian Soldiers" No. 20

WORSHIP WITH OFFERINGS

\* DOXOLOGY No. 7

SCRIPTURE READING

SERMON Chaplain

PRAYER OF DEDICATION

\* HYMN OF INVITATION No. 18

BENEDICTION

-----  
\* Congregation will please stand.  
-----

CHAPEL ANNOUNCEMENTS

SUNDAY WORSHIP - Regular time - 1000

EVENING VESPER SERVICE - 1800 to 1815 each evening except Wednesday, meeting in the Chaplain's Tent.

MID-WEEK BIBLE STUDY FELLOWSHIP - 1930 on Wednesdays meeting in the Chaplain's Tent.

-----  
"WHEN FAITHFULNESS IS MOST DIFFICULT,  
IT IS MOST NECESSARY."  
-----

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco 96601

RegtBul 1500  
3/MWE/rhh  
17 February 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Regimental Training Directive, 3d Quarter, Fiscal Year 1966

Ref: (a) MCO 1510.2D  
(b) Div (FWD) O 1500.1  
(c) RegtO 1510.1

1. Purpose. To promulgate objectives, policies and instructions for training of the 1st Marine Regiment.
2. Cancellation. RegtBul 1500 of 10 Dec 65.
3. Objectives
  - a. To improve and maintain the combat readiness of the 1st Marine Regiment for the conduct of amphibious and counterinsurgency operations.
  - b. To provide the Regimental Commander with the facilities for command and control.
4. Policy. Training instructions, policies and procedures from higher headquarters are contained in reference (a) and (b).
5. General
  - a. Instructions relating to the Troop Indoctrination Program are contained in reference (c).
  - b. Lessons learned in Vietnam will receive maximum emphasis. Personnel with experience in Vietnam will be utilized for training to the maximum extent.
  - c. An effort will be made to take every opportunity to train in cooperation with combat support units.
6. Individual Training
  - a. Each enlisted member of the 1st Marine Regiment (-) (Rein), will be trained in the following subjects, commensurate with operational commitments.

- (1) Basic military subjects as listed in reference (a)
- (2) Employment of individual protective measures
- (3) Field sanitation and personal cleanliness
- (4) First Aid
- (5) Map and aerial photo reading
- (6) Security of military Information
- (7) NBC Defense
- (8) Field Fortifications
- (9) Character guidance, to include conduct on liberty
- (10) Landmine Warfare
- (11) Use of AN/PSR-1

(12) Weapons Training. Commanding Officers will take advantage of every opportunity to conduct live fire training. Periods of relative inactivity or while in a static defense assignment will be utilized to increase proficiency in the use of individual and crew served weapons. Each individual will know and understand all principals of sight adjustment which apply to his individual weapon. Emphasis will be placed on battle sight determination and zero of weapons.

#### 7. Unit Training

a. Unit training will be directed towards improvement of combat readiness for immediate commitment to active operations. The following training will be stressed:

- (1) Counterguerrilla warfare
- (2) Combat operations at night and under adverse conditions of weather and climate
- (3) Defensive operations
- (4) Small unit operations in a counter-insurgency environment
- (5) Supporting arms procedures and coordination
- (6) Increased battlefield mobility of infantry units and supporting arms. Particular emphasis on the use of the helicopter for movement
- (7) Physical conditioning

(8) MWS training. Particular attention will be given to ensure qualification of each Marine for the billet to which he is assigned

(9) Troop Indoctrination Program

(10) Communications training in extended-distance communications and communications security

(11) Command Post security

(12) Landmine Warfare

(13) Casualty handling and evacuation

8. Schools

a. Quotas for language and other special schools will be published by separate bulletins.

b. Quotas for Landmine Warfare School are contained in a Regimental Bulletin in the 1500 series.

9. Ranges and Training Facilities. A list of ranges and training facilities and instructions for use will be the subject of a separate bulletin. Presently the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines is operating a small arms and crew served weapons range. Direct Liaison for the use of this range is authorized.

10. Reports. Each Infantry Battalion and separate company will submit a report of training conducted each week to this headquarters (S-3) with the Sunday SITREP.

11. Self Cancellation. 1 April 1966

*T. M. Hamlin*  
T. M. HAMLIN  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-)(Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
PO, San Francisco, 96601

RegtBul 5510  
34/JRM/jhd  
18 Feb 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 5510

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Command Post Security

Ref: (a) LPM, Chapter 3

Encl: (1) Diagram of Defensive Positions  
(2) Special Orders for Officer of the Day  
(3) Special Orders for Sergeant of the Guard  
(4) Special Orders for Sentries  
(5) Special Orders for Dismount Point Sentries

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions concerning the defense of the 1st Marines Command Post, to include guard orders, and the procedure to be followed by all hands in case of attack.

2. Background. Even though the 1st Marines Command Post is presently located in a rear area, it is possible that small VC elements may at some time attempt to attack it. In order to prevent the Regimental Command Post from being effectively probed or attacked by a small force it is essential that an adequate defensive system be established.

3. Defense Conditions.

a. There will be three Command Post defensive conditions which will be declared to establish the required security measures commensurate with the evaluation of the threat. They are:

Condition 1 - Attack is imminent or in actual progress.

Condition 2 - A possible attack is indicated.

Condition 3 - A normal situation exists.

b. Unless otherwise announced, defense condition 3 will remain effective at all times. During this condition normal camp routine will be accomplished. Traffic, both foot and vehicles will be continuously controlled. During the hours proscribed herein, security posts will be manned, a communications network will be established in support of security posts, and frequent inspections of security measures will be accomplished. All personnel will be instructed to be watchful for and, immediately report any unusual activity in or near the Command Post. Visitors, other than U. S. Military personnel will be escorted during their entire stay in the C. P. Staff Sections will ensure proper

RegtBul 5510  
18 Feb 1966

handling and storage of all classified matter within assigned working areas. During condition 3, exercise will be conducted in preparation for executing required actions under conditions 2 and 3.

c. Condition 2 will be announced by the Headquarters Commandant by use of existing communication. In addition to the measures established for condition 3, special security measures to be taken will include:

- (1) Posting of additional sentries on a 24 hour basis.
- (2) Increased patrol surveillance of the CP complex.
- (3) Cancellation of all liberty.
- (4) Continued preparation to assume condition 1 measures.

d. Condition 1 will be signaled by a continuous 3 minute sounding of a siren and announced by the use of all available communication means within the CP. This condition demands that all personnel be prepared for combat. All possible security and protective measures will be taken and the perimeter defense mission assigned in paragraph four will be executed. Additionally, the security platoon will be prepared to conduct offensive and defensive missions as assigned.

#### 4. Perimeter Defense.

a. During condition 3 the positions in the perimeter will be manned by the security platoon from 1830 to 0700 daily. Only the dismount points, posts #1 and #4 will be manned on a 24 hour basis. When conditions 1 or 2 are sounded it is the responsibility of the units/sections listed below to establish defensive/blocking positions in the following locations.

- (1) Co "A"(-), 1stTKBn - between posts #4 and #7.
- (2) Comm Section, Headquarters Company - between posts #2 and #4.
- (3) Company Office and Staff Sections, HqCo - between posts #2 and #9.
- (4) Co "A"(-), 1stEngrBn - between posts #7 and #9.

b. Those Marines not assigned specific defensive positions around the Command Post perimeter will take cover in the fighting holes located near their billeting/working areas. From these positions they will be alert to protect themselves and destroy any Viet Cong penetrating the Command Post.

RgtBul 5510  
18 Feb 1966

5. Camp Guard. In order to ensure proper security is maintained a formal guard controlled by an Officer of the Day will be established. The guard will be briefed by the OD at 1830 each day, then posted by the Sergeant of the Guard. Special orders for the guard are contained in enclosures (2) through (5). General regulations concerning the guard are as follows:

a. Keep from remaining static at the assigned post. The changing of one's immediate position will prevent the VC from knowing exact defensive locations.

b. Report to the Sergeant of the Guard upon relief any expenditure of ammunition, including flares.

c. Ensure proper care is taken of the phones placed in the bunkers.

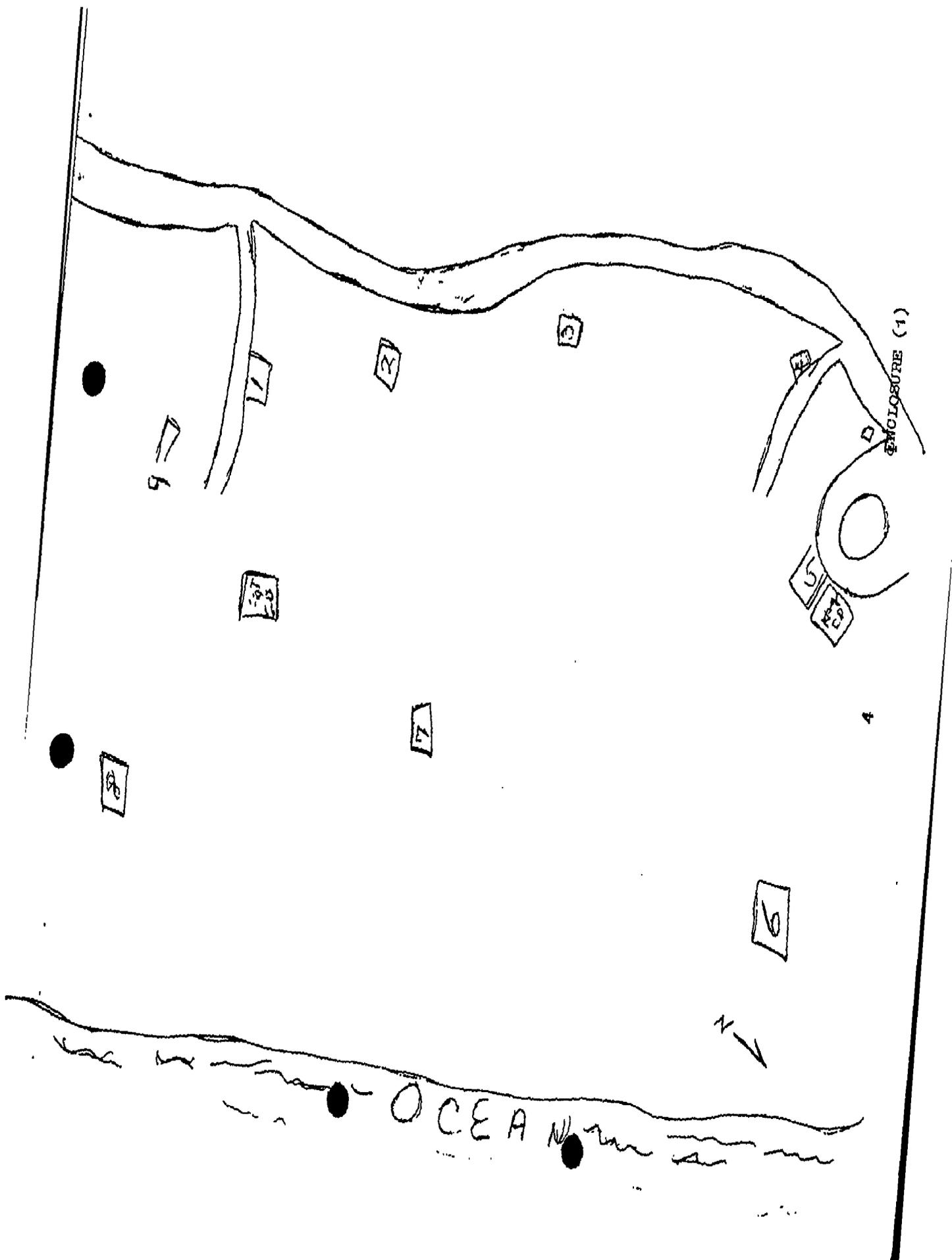
d. Present a sharp military appearance by being properly clothed in the prescribed uniform.

6. Action. The Headquarters Commandant, Headquarters Company 1st Marines will establish the Regimental Command Post security as directed by reference (c) and this bulletin.

7. Self-Cancellation. 1 August 1966.

*W. M. Bledsoe*  
W. M. BLEDSOE  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "B"



RegtBul 5510  
18 Feb 1966

SPECIAL ORDERS FOR OFFICER OF THE DAY

1. The tour of duty for the Officer of the Day will be from 1600 to 0730 daily. He will informally assume the duty and be relieved at those times.
2. During this period of duty the Officer of the Day will accomplish the following:
  - a. Ensure that the guard has been properly schooled in their assigned duties prior to being posted.
  - b. Brief the guard at 1830 daily on the latest enemy activity in the area, and instruct them on the password. In addition, conduct an inspection to ensure the guard is in the proper uniform and have in their possession proscribed equipment and ammunition.
  - c. Inspect posts #1 thru #9 at least once between 2100-2400 and once between 2400-0700. An entry in the Duty Log held by the Sergeant of the Guard will be made reflecting the times of the inspections.
  - d. Ensure the Sergeant of the Guard has knowledge of the whereabouts of the Officer of the Day at all times.
  - e. Immediately alert the Headquarters Commandant should it be necessary to set conditions #1 or #2.
  - f. Inspect the Enlisted Club at 2115 daily to insure that all is quiet and is in a good state of police.
  - g. Pass through the Troop Mess Line during the morning and evening meal to determine the adequacy and quality of food, and to sign the cook's worksheet.

ENCLOSURE (2)

SPECIAL ORDERS FOR THE SERGEANT OF THE GUARD

1. The tour of duty for the Sergeant of the Guard is 0800 to 0800 daily. He will be posted and relieved by the Headquarters Commandant at these times.
2. During his tour the Sergeant of the Guard will accomplish the following:
  - a. Conduct Guard School and a rifle inspection on the guard prior to 1830.
  - b. Ensure that the guard is in the proper uniform and in possession of prescribed equipment and proper amounts of ammunition prior to 1830. Prepare a detailed guard roster, a copy of which will be given the OD.
  - c. Post the guard at 1830 and be located in the Sergeant of the Guard tent from then until 0700 except when checking posts.
  - d. Inspect Posts #1 through #9 at least once between 2100-2400 and twice between 2400-0700.
  - e. Maintain a neat and legible log book entering therein all phone calls received, all unusual occurrences, and other matters deemed appropriate. In addition, entries will be made regarding the times the Officer of the Day and Sergeant of the Guard check posts.
  - f. Notify the Officer of the Day if any unusual condition arises or when Conditions #1 and #2 are to be set. If condition #1 must be set, have the siren, located in the Headquarters Company office sounded for a continuous 3 minute period.
  - g. Announce the uniform, as approved by the Headquarters Commandant to be worn by the guard.
  - h. Know and observe all general orders as prescribed in reference (c).

ENCLOSURE (3)

RogtBul 5510  
18 Feb 1966

SPECIAL ORDERS FOR SENTRIES

1. All posts assigned sentries will be stationary posts with the exception of post #9, which is a roving patrol around the ammunition and supply dumps.
2. All stationary posts will be manned daily by two sentries during the hours from 1830-0700. One sentry will be alert at all times.
3. The duties of the sentries manning posts are as follows:
  - a. Be on constant alert to attack warn the CP in event of attack or infiltration, and to repel such attack should it be initiated.
  - b. Odd numbered posts report by phone to the Sergeant of the Guard every hour on the hour, even numbered posts every hour on the half hour. This reporting will relate any unusual happenings or indications. Negative reports are required.
  - c. Know and observe all general orders as proscribed in reference (a), paying particular attention to general order #11.
  - d. Take under fire those persons ignoring proper challenges. Ensure before firing that the individual challenged has heard the challenge and has chosen to ignore it. Should the one ignoring the challenge be a Marine he will be apprehended and turned over to the Sergeant of the Guard in lieu of being fired on.

ENCLOSURE (4)

RegtBul 5510  
18 Feb 1966

SPECIAL ORDERS FOR DISMOUNT POINT SENTRYES

1. The dismount points are located at posts #1 and #4.
2. These posts will be manned on a three hour shift basis from 0700 to 1900. From 1900-0700 the dismount points will be manned by two Marines alternating shifts.
3. Specific Instructions.
  - a. The radius of the dismount points is 10 paces to the front and sides of the sentry box.
  - b. All vehicles will be stopped upon entering the compound. Those vehicles having a definite mission within the CP will be allowed to procede. Those not falling into this category will be parked in the parking area and the occupants will walk into the CP to conduct their business.
  - c. Sentries will ensure that all magazines are removed from weapons prior to personnel entering the CP.
  - d. The hand salute will be rendered to all officers entering and departing the CP.
  - e. Sentries will direct vehicles in and out of the CP using distinct and precise arm signals.
  - f. Be prepared to direct visitors to areas within the CP which they desire to visit.
  - g. Maintain an alert and military appearance at all times.
  - h. Know and observe all general orders as prescribed in reference (a).

ENCLOSURE (5)

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-)(Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96601

RegtO 1326.1  
1/GEJ/rr  
21 Feb 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1326.1

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Temporary Additional Duty; orders to

Ref: (a) MCM, par 1320  
(b) MARCORPERSMAN, Chapter 5  
(c) DivO P5000.1  
(d) RegtO 1710.2  
(e) RegtO 1710.3

Encl: (1) Request for In-Country Travel Orders  
(2) TAD Orders Request Form

1. Purpose. To establish procedures and publish instructions pertaining to temporary additional duty for members of this organization.

2. Background

a. In accordance with references (a) and (b), this Headquarters does not have authority to originate travel orders other than permissive type travel orders at no expense to the government. The permissive type orders issued by this Headquarters are of two types:

- (1) In-Country Travel Orders
- (2) In and Out-of-Country R&R Orders

b. Any orders to be issued at the expense of the government or for Out-of-Country travel must be issued by higher headquarters.

3. R&R Orders. The instructions for administration of R&R within the 1st Marine Regiment are contained in references (d) and (e).

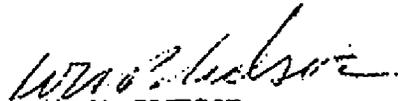
4. Action.

a. Requests for TAD Orders to be issued by this headquarters will be in the format of enclosure (1) to this order. A supply of these forms is available at this headquarters for issue on request. All applicable items will be completed. Incomplete requests will be returned without action. Requests must be submitted no later than 24 hours in advance of the requested date of departure. Emergency situations will be considered at any time.

RegtO 1326.1  
21 Feb 1966

p. In accordance with reference (c) requests for TAD orders at the expense of the government and/or for out-of-country travel will be submitted to the Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF, in the format of enclosure (2) to this order. A supply of these forms is also available at this Headquarters for issue on request. Requests will be submitted no later than 10 days prior to the requested date of departure. All applicable items of information will be completed. Incomplete requests will be returned without action.

5. Applicability. This order is applicable to all units under the administrative control of this Headquarters and to all units attached to this Regiment.

  
W. M. BLEDSOE  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "B"

For S-1 Use Only

Received TAD Section

REQUEST FOR TAD ORDERS

\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE

MEMORANDUM

From:

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines

Subj: Temporary Additional Duty Orders; request for

Ref: (a) RegtO 1326.1

1. NAMES (Rank, First Name, Middle Initial, Last Name, Service Number, MOS Component, Organization, listed Alphabetically by Rank)
  
2. Place to be visited \_\_\_\_\_
3. Requested Departure Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_
4. Duration of TAD at Station: \_\_\_\_\_ No. of Days Requested \_\_\_\_\_
5. Reason for TAD \_\_\_\_\_
6. Does this TAD involve participation in FIELD DUTY (Defined by SECNAVINST 7220.24B)  
YES NO
7. List any references that directed this TAD \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(SIGNATURE)

NOTE: Submit original only to S-1, 24 hours prior to requested departure date. Use of this form will expedite your request. For information about status of orders call Blade 1.

Enclosure (1)



FOR USE OF DIVISION ADJUTANT

REMARKS

ESTIMATED COST  
PER DLEM

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ EACH OFF. Total: \$

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ EACH ENL. Total: \$

TRAVEL

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ EACH Total: \$

GRAND TOTAL: \$

	<u>APPROVED</u>	<u>DISAPPROVED</u>
<u>C/S</u>		
<u>Div/dj</u>		
<u>G-1</u>		
<u>G-2</u>		
<u>G-3</u>		
<u>G-4</u>		

BCN  
11029                      11087

EAN  
85010  
85011  
85012  
76450

Enclosure (2)

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FNF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/MNH/rhh  
5750.1A  
23 February 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 5750.1A

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Command Chronology; preparation and submission of

Ref: (a) MARCOMMAN, Par 5750.2  
(b) MCO 5750.2  
(c) LivC 5750.1

Encl: (1) Format for Infantry Battalions, attached companies and Regimental Headquarters Company  
(2) Format for Regimental Executive and Special Staff Sections

1. Purpose. To implement, within the 1st Marine Regiment (-) (Rein), the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c) for recording and reporting the historical experience of the Regiment and its attached units.

2. Cancellation. RO 5750.1 of 28 January 1966.

3. Background. A command chronology is a documented report of significant events in which a Marine Corps unit participated or which occur within that unit. It includes or references basic research material which can be exploited by Headquarters Marine Corps and field organizations for recent occurrences as well as for historical purposes. It also provides the reporting command with a periodic summation of its experiences which may be useful in future planning and for orientation and indoctrination of newly joined personnel. Reference (c) modifies the now semiannual requirement for submission of command chronologies, and directs monthly submission by Marine Corps units deployed in the Republic of VIETNAM.

4. Scope. Subordinate unit command chronologies will provide a concise review of the highlights and experiences of the command which are considered to be of special significance to higher authority or to the Marine Corps as a whole. Organizations of this Regiment will note, in particular, those events which are related to their preparation for the execution of assigned missions.

5. Content. The content of the command chronology will vary with the missions, tasks and functions of the various reporting units. However, Regimental Headquarters Company, Infantry Battalions and attached companies will include, whenever applicable, all significant information relating to the following in the sequence listed below:

- Section I - Organizational Data/Attachments S-3
- Section II - Personnel and Administration S-1
- Section III - Intelligence S-2
- Section IV - Operations and Training S-3
- Section V - Logistics S-4
- Section VI - Communications-Electronics: Communications Officer
- Section VII - Fire Support Coordination and Artillery Liaison Officer  
Naval Gunfire: Artillery Liaison Officer
- Section VIII - Air Support and Defense Air Liaison Officer
- Section IX - Medical and Dental Regimental Surgeon
- Section X - Civil Affairs Civil Affairs Officer
- Section XI - Psychological Warfare Psychological Warfare Officer

7. Documentation. All pertinent documents of operational and/or historical significance such as operation orders, journals, reports, staff studies and estimates, sketches, photographs, briefing notes, telephone books and other similar supporting documents will be included as documentation for unit command chronologies.

8. Enclosures. Supporting documents as outlined above will be appended to unit/section chronologies as enclosures. Enclosure (1) will always be the detailed chronology of events. Other enclosures may include such supporting documents as journals, operation orders, telephone directories etc.

9. Composition of the 1st Marines Command Chronology.

- a. Cover letter. The regimental S-3 will prepare the Commanding Officer's forwarding letter. In the event there are major and significant events, problems or lessons learned, they will be summarized in the forwarding letter.
- b. Enclosure (1) will be the Command Chronology of the Regimental Headquarters.
- c. Enclosure (2) will be the Command Chronology of Headquarters Company.
- d. Enclosure (3) will be the Command Chronology of the attached Companies.
- e. Enclosure (4) will be the Command Chronology of the Infantry Battalions.

RegtO 5750.1A  
23 Feb 66

10. Action

a. Infantry Battalions, attached units, headquarters company and staff sections of this Regiment will prepare and submit, using the format outlined in enclosures (1) and (2), command chronologies on a monthly basis. The chronologies will be due at this Headquarters (S-3) by or before the 5th of the month following the reporting month. Infantry battalions and separate companies will submit their chronologies in the smooth over the signature of the Commanding Officer. Headquarters Company and Staff Sections will submit a double spaced draft to the regimental S-3 for editing. This draft will be returned as soon as possible for mimeographing. The smooth submission will contain one original mimeographed copy with supporting documents and eight mimeographed copies without supporting documents. Appropriate security classifications will be assigned by originating units.

b. The first command chronology will be submitted pursuant to this directive in March, 1966 to cover the month of February, 1966 and monthly thereafter as outlined above.

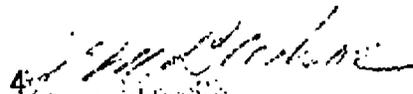
  
W. H. BLEDSOE  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"  
23 Feb 66

10. Action

a. Infantry Battalions, attached units, headquarters company and staff sections of this Regiment will prepare and submit, using the format outlined in enclosures (1) and (2), command chronologies on a monthly basis. The chronologies will be due at this Headquarters (S-3) by or before the 5th of the month following the reporting month. Infantry battalions and separate companies will submit their chronologies in the smooth over the signature of the Commanding Officer. Headquarters Company and Staff Sections will submit a double spaced draft to the regimental S-3 for editing. This draft will be returned as soon as possible for mimeographing. The smooth submission will contain one original mimeographed copy with supporting documents and eight mimeographed copies without supporting documents. Appropriate security classifications will be assigned by originating units.

b. The first command chronology will be submitted pursuant to this directive in March, 1966 to cover the month of February, 1966 and monthly thereafter as outlined above.

  
W. H. BLEDSOE  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"  
23 Feb 66

FORMAT FOR INFANTRY BATTALION, ATTACHED COMPANIES  
AND REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS COMPANY

(Example)

1. Organization Data/including attachments:

a. Designation/Location. At the beginning of the reporting period the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines was located at Chu Lai, Vietnam. At that time the Battalion was composed of Headquarters Company, four rifle companies and one attached platoon from tanks, engineers, ontos, e.g.,

b. Period Covered. 1 January - 31 January 1966.

c. Name/Rank of Commanding Officer, Staff and principal subordinates, T/O billet assignments.

CO	LtCol SULLIVAN
XO	Maj ROMANO
S-3	Capt SHURACKER

d. Average monthly strength during the period.

	<u>USMC</u>	<u>USN</u>
Officers		
	<u>USMC</u>	<u>USN</u>
Enlisted		

2. Sequential listing of significant events, as they relate to:

a. Personnel. The personnel situation remained the same during the reporting period.

b. Administration. e.g.,

c. Intelligence. e.g.,

d. Operations and Training. A report of the sniper scope training conducted by the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines is contained in the 1st Marines SITREP 09 as of 30 January. The 1st Battalion, 4th Marines continued to employ sniper scopes to maximum use during actual operations.

Enclosures:

- (1) Detailed Chronology
- (2) Operation Orders/Operation Plans
- (3) Situation Reports

RegtO 5750.1A  
23 Feb 66

Format for Detailed Chronology of Events

(Example)

- 20 January - CG, 3d MarDiv msg 200620Z Jan provided instructions for operations during TET (Vietnamese Lunar New Year).
- 23 January - CO, 1st Mar and CO, 1, . held a planning conference to discuss the feasibility of 1/4 assuming the defense of the entire 1st Mar TAOR in the event 2/4 was deployed.
- 24 January - A conference and briefing were conducted with the ADC during which time one rifle company was made available to the 1st Marines from the 7th Marines.
- 26 January - Company M, 3/7 was attached to 1/4.
- 27 January - Operation "Double Eagle" commenced, 2/4 was detached for this operation.

FORMAT FOR REGIMENTAL EXECUTIVE AND SPECIAL STAFF SECTIONS

(Example)

Section IV - Operations and Training

1. Operations.

a. On 4 February the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines conducted operation "Dead End." At H hour on 5 day, two rifle companies (-) (Rein) landed as follows:

- (1) One Rifle company moved via LVT through the inland waterways to Blue Beach and established a blocking force along the northern shore (BT 44020) to (BT 459120) of the peninsula.
- (2) The other company moved along national Route #1 and established a blocking position along the highway from (BT 434105) to (BT 450088).
- (3) One RF company provided a blocking force along the Tien Xuan (4) Hamlet from (BT 430110), to (BT 438114), to (BT 433117). The second RF force provided a blocking force at (BT 450089) to (BT 457094).
- (4) Coastal Defense Fleet 15 provided a motorized Junk blocking patrol along the eastern portion of the peninsula from (BT 454124) to (BT 455095).

Enclosures:

- (1) Detailed Chronology
- (2) Journals
- (3) Telephone Directory

1

Enclosure (2)

RegtO 5750.1A  
23 Feb 66

Format for Detailed Chronology of Events

(Example)

- 17 January - The main body, RLT-1 arrived Chu Lai, and moved into the 2d Battalion, 4th Marines CP area.
- 17 January - CO, RLT-1 chopped OPCON to COMUSMACV in his msg 181140Z Jan effective 162330Z Jan.
- 24 January - CO, 1st Mar issued Frag Order #1 to the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines. Frag Order #1 modified 4th Marines Operation Order 308-65 and directed CO, 1/4 to occupy and defend the entire 1st Mar TAOR.
- 27 January - VC attacked a Co B, 1/4 outpost at (BT 458143). (Discussion)

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-)(Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96601

RegtBul 1601  
1/GEJ/rr  
23 Feb 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1601

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Command Post Officer of the Day

Ref: (a) RegtBul 551C of 18Feb66

1. Purpose. To promulgate the duty assignments of the Command Post Officer of the Day for the period 23 February - 3 March 1966.

2. Action. Individuals shown below are assigned duties as Command Post Officer of the Day on the dates indicated. Individuals will be governed in the performance of their duties by the provisions of reference (a).

<u>DATE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ORGANIZATION</u>
23Feb66	DIAZ, F.	CySgt	HqCo (Supply)
24Feb66	MORRISON, L. C.	Capt	HqCo (S-4)
25Feb66	STEFFENBACH, M.S.	1stLt	HqCo (Supply)
26Feb66	JONES, G. E.	WO	HqCo (S-1)
27Feb66	MARTINEZ, L. E.	1stLt	HqCo (Comm)
28Feb66	RICHARDS, G.	MSGT	HqCo (M)
1Mar66	NEISENDER, C. D.	1stSgt	HqCo (CoOff)
2Mar66	DIZEN, J. M.	SSgt	HqCo (CoOff)
3Mar66	MURPHY, J. R.	Capt	HqCo (CoOff)

3. Self-Cancellation. 31 March 1966.

GEORGE E. JONES JR.  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION SPECIAL

Each Individual concerned - 1

HqCo - 5

File - 5

ITINERARY FOR VISIT OF GEN STILES TO 1ST MARINES

26 FEBRUARY 1966

1500	Arrive 1st Marines COC
1500-1520 (20)	Briefing by S-3 and S-2
1520-1525 (5)	Enroute OP #50
1525-1545 (20)	Briefing on Peninsula Defense by CO 1/4 - Defense and observe 1st Marines TACR from OP
1545-1550 (5)	Enroute 4th Marines LZ
1550-1610 (20)	Helo Tour 1st Marines TACR
1610-1615 (5)	Enroute 1st Marines CP
1615-1630 (15)	Tour 1st Marines CP
1630	Depart 1st Marines for ADC Group

NOTE: 1st Marines is responsible for vehicle transportation during visit.

201340

*Coming\**  
*Soon*

*Hollywood*

ROBERT MITCHUM

*Star*

to III MAF/NCC

FOR DETAILS  
SEE YOUR  
SPECIAL SERVICES

MR. ROBERT MITCHEM VISIT

21 Feb 66		0830-1900	(10-00)
0830-0835	5	Arrive MAC-12 by fixed wing, met by ADC Dr	
0835-0845	10	Enroute 7th Marines CP	
0845-0900	15	Visit Marines in 7th Marines CP	
0900-0910	10	Enroute 1/7 CP	
0910-0925	15	Visit Marines in 1/7 CP	
0925-0935	10	Enroute Company "A" 1/7	
0935-0950	15	Visit Marines Company "A" 1/7	
0950-1005	15	Enroute 3/7 CP	
1005-1020	15	Visit Marines 3/7 CP	
1020-1030	10	Enroute Company "L" 3/7	
1030-1045	15	Visit Marines Company "L" 3/7	
1045-1100	15	Enroute Arty Group	
1100-1115	15	Visit Marines 3/11	
1115-1120	5	Enroute 3/12 CP	
1120-1135	15	Visit Marines 3/12	
1135-1150	15	Enroute 4th Marines CP	
1150-1300	70	Lunch, Visit ADC	
1300-1320	20	Visit Marines 4th Marines CP	
1320-1325	5	Enroute 1st Marines CP	
1325-1340	15	Visit Marines 1st Marines CP	
1340-1350	10	Enroute 1/4 CP	
1350-1405	15	Visit Marines 1/5	
1405-1415	10	Enroute to Company "C" 1/4	
1415-1440	25	Visit "C" Company 1/4	

1440-1445	5	Enroute "D" 1/4 Via helo
1445-1505	20	Visit Marines "D" 1/4
1505-1510	5	Enroute MAG-36 via helo
1510-1600	50	Visit Marines of MAG-36
1600-1610	10	Enroute FLSU #1
1610-1700	50	Visit with Marines at FLSU (to include "B" Med)
1700-1715	15	Enroute MAG-12
1715-1830	75	Dinner MAG-12 and visit MAG-12 Marines
1830-1855	25	Free time
1855-1900	5	Enroute Air Freight
1900		Enplane - Depart

NOTES: 1. Party Mr. Robert HITCHUM  
 USAF Escort  
 ADC Protocol Officer

2. Transportation requirements: 1 M38A1 jeep furnished by AOC

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-)(Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96601

1/G 1/rr  
1430  
27 Feb 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, Headquarters Company, 1st Marines  
Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines  
Commanding Officer, 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines

Subj: Promotion Quotas

Ref: (a) MCO 1418.9D

1. Promotion authority has been received by this Headquarters to promote qualified individuals in accordance with the provisions of reference (a).

2. These quotas are hereby allocated as follows:

a. Combat Promotions. Unit Commanders are authorized these promotions, in the numbers shown, to be used as rapid recognition for outstanding performance of duty under combat conditions:

	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{2}{4}$
Lance Corporal	2	2
Corporal	1	1

b. Commanding General's Quotas allocations. Unit Commanders are authorized to promote, in the numbers shown, qualified individuals to Lance Corporal and Corporal in accordance with reference (a).

	<u>HqCo</u>	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{2}{4}$
Lance Corporal	4	11	11
Corporal	4	18	18

B. B. MITCHELL

84

"The sincere sympathies and condolences of the officers and men of "A" Company of the First Engineer Battalion, Third Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force are extended to the family and friends of

ICPL DAVID L. SMITH

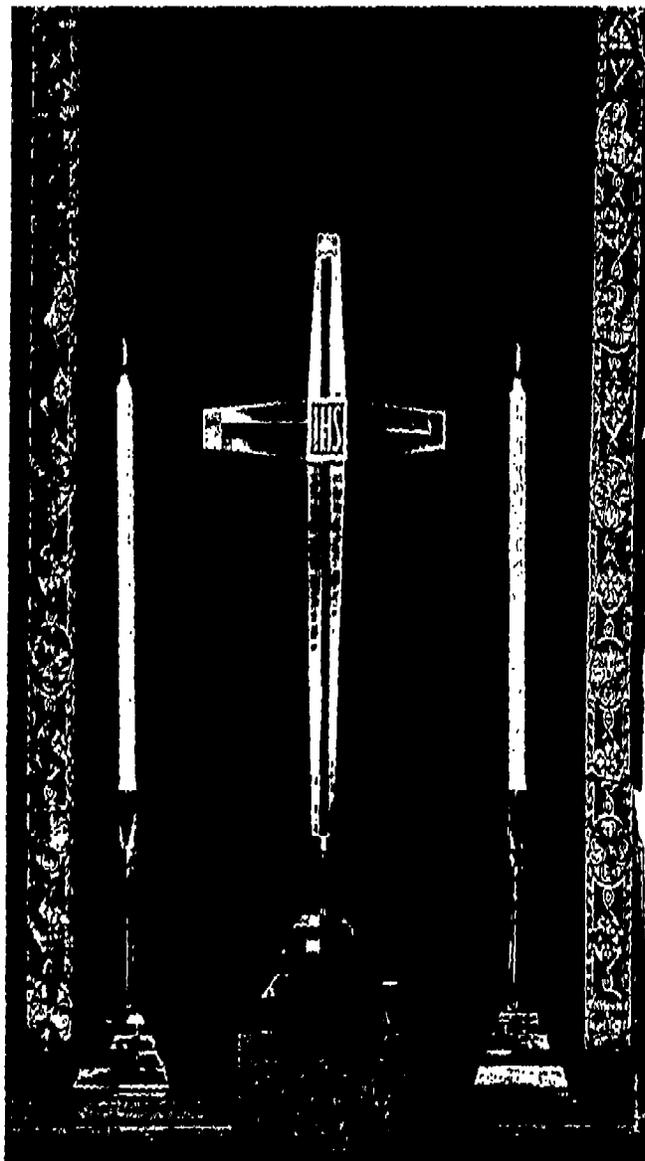
who gave his life in Viet Nam on 13 Feb, 1966."

\*\*\*\*\*

"A" COMPANY, 1st ENGINEER BATTALION

Captain D. R. Hinos, USMC, Company Commander

ICDR G. M. Hinderer Chaplain, USN



PROTESTANT MEMORIAL SERVICE

Chu Lai, Viet Nam

U. S. MARINE CORPS

14 February 1966

- 1830 -

MEMORIAL SERVICE

This Memorial Service is held in honor of David L. SMITH who so recently served with us in the United States Marine Corps. On the 13th of February 1966 his platoon was engaged in "Operation Double Eagle" against the Viet Cong south of Chu Lai. At 1445 hours his squad came under hostile fire and David received a fatal gun shot wound in the chest. Our Comrad, David L. SMITH, has made the supreme sacrifice of an untimely death in our concerted effort to preserve the blessings of peace and the freedom and dignity of man.

IN HONOR OF:

LANCIE CORPORAL DAVID L. SMITH, 2086504

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS

ORDER OF SERVICE

SCRIPTURE SELECTIONS	Psalm 46; Psalm 23
PRAYER	Chaplain
WORDS OF MEMORIAM	Captain Hines
MEDITATION	Chaplain Hindorfer

Theme: "We Have This Hope..."

Text: John 16:33 "These things I have spoken unto you, that in me ye might have peace. In the world ye shall have tribulation; but be of good cheer; I have overcome the world."

\* PRAYER for the Family who is experiencing the depths of sorrow and bereavement.

\* SOUNDING OF TAPS Bugler

\* BLESSING Chaplain

\* Congregation will please stand

UNCLASSIFIED

DETAILED CHRONOLOGY OF EVENTS

- 1 February - ADC msg 010244H Feb stated that due to limited bridge capabilities, pavement bearing strength and restricted horizontal clearances of Highway One, tracked vehicle traffic may render Highway One impassable for other military and civilian traffic. Therefore, tanks, LVTs, self-propelled weapons, tracked engineer equipment, or any other tracked vehicles were not permitted to travel Highway One within the Chu Lai TAOR, without approval of ADC Command Group Chu Lai.
- 1 February - CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 010610Z Feb approved the proposed boundary changes between 1st Marines and 7th Marines effective 1 February.
- 4 February - ADC msg 040540H Feb authorized the use of the Ontos on Highway One for an operation conducted by the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines in support of a search and destroy operation along Highway One.
- 4 February - 1st Battalion, 4th Marines conducted operation "Dead End" on Hoa Xuan Island.
- 8 February - CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 082347Z Feb stated that an ARVN convoy of 100 vehicles would depart Da Nang for Chu Lai. 1st Marines provided communications support.
- 9 February - CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 091400Z Feb directed the 1st Marines to provide communications and security support for convoys.
- 11 February - ADC msg 110715H directed that all units who conduct combat drills to test either defensive or offensive reactions would accomplish the following prior to testing.
- a. All message traffic will include statements quote "this is a drill unquote".
  - b. Notify ADC 12 hours prior to the conduct of the drill.
  - c. Notify other effected units at least 3 hours prior to conduct of the drill.
- 12 February - An accidental bombing in conjunction with a TPQ mission took place at BP 463145. The 1st Marine Air Wing investigated.
- 13 February - CO, 1st Marines was helicopter lifted to operation "Double Eagle".
- 13 February - Lt. Colonel P. X. KELLY reported aboard and relieved Lt. Colonel R. TREVINO on 21 February.
- 14 February - ADC msg 141010Z Feb required 1st Marines to be prepared to furnish support of Div OpOrder 361-66 (Rough Rider).

*1st Marines S-3 Section*

*228 1966*

DECLASSIFIED Enclosure (1)

*S-3 Section*

UNCLASSIFIED

- 15 February - CO, 3rd MarDiv msg 151310Z Feb required 1st Marines to maintain one rifle squad at Ky Ha (MAG-36) Air Facility on a 24 hour ready status.
- 17 February - 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines arrived Chu Lai and moved their Headquarters Company into the 1st Marines CP.
- 19 February - CO, 1st Marines issued planning memorandum 1-66.
- 22 February - Major J. BUCK, III MAF and Major J. ROE, Australian Army visited 1st Marines.
- 23 February - 1st Battalion, 4th Marines conducted operation "Old Hat".
- 24 February - CO, 5th Marines visited 1st Marines.
- 25 February - USA Colonels SPTAK, SHAYS and LANE from Saigon COC visited 1st Marines.
- 26 February - Brigadier General STILLES, ADC 1st MarDiv visited CO, 1st Marines.
- 26 February - The VC attacked Ky Phu (2) at 0246H.
- 27 February - CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 271522Z Feb modified the 24 hour requirement set forth in CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 151310Z.

UNCLASSIFIED

2

DO NOT DELIVER TO MESSAGE CENTER  
FOR FUNCTIONAL MESSAGES ONLY

RADIO  TELEPHONE  RUNNER DATE 3 February 1966

FROM: BLADE 3 PREC \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 031422H

TO: BLADE 34

INFO: S2, FSCC \_\_\_\_\_ / 1426H  
(RELEASING OFFICER) / (TIME SIGNED)

BT \_\_\_\_\_

TEXT:

FRAG ORDER #4

Provisional Plat moves by foot to vic BT 530101 to arr no later than  
031630H X Meet guides X Occupy and defend positions as directed by M 3/7  
for a period not to exceed twenty four hours X B/A of Class V X Two canteens  
of water per man X Three meals per man X Return to present os when rel by  
B 3/7

INCOMING

OUTGOING

EXTERNAL ROUTING		
CO		
XO		
S-1		
S-2		
S-4		
COMM		
MED O		
CIV AFF O		

INTERNAL ROUTING		
S-3		
AIR O		
S-3A		
FSCC		
WO		
WNCO		

Encl #2

DO NOT DELIVER TO MESSAGE CENTER  
FOR FUNCTIONAL MESSAGES ONLY

RADIO  TELEPHONE  RUNNER DATE 6 FEB  
 FROM: BLADE 3 PREC DTG 061348H  
 TO: BLADE 34  
 INFO: S2, FSCC T. J. HANLIN  
 (RELEASING OFFICER) (TIME SIGNED)

BT \_\_\_\_\_

TEXT:

FRAG ORDER #5  
 PROV PLATOON DEPARTS YR POS TO ARRIVE LVT SPLASH PT NO LATER THAN 061830H.  
 MOVES BY LVT TO KY XUAN. MEET GUIDES. OCCUPY AND DEFEND FIXED POSITIONS  
 AS DIRECTED BY I PRESSIVE BRAVO. RETURN TO PRESENT POS IN AM 7 FEB WHEN  
 RELEASED BY I PRESSIVE BRAVO. ONE MCI. TWO CANTEENS OF WATER. B/A OF  
 CLASS V PER PLAN. END OF MESSAGE.

INCOMING

OUTGOING

EXTERNAL ROUTING

TO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-4	
COMM	
MED O	
CIV AFF O	

INTERNAL ROUTING

S-3	
AIR O	
S-3A	
FSCC	
WO	
WNCO	

DO NOT DELIVER TO MESSAGE CENTER  
FOR FUNCTIONAL MESSAGES ONLY

RADIO  TELEPHONE  RUNNER DATE 7 FEB 66

FROM: BLADE 3 PREC PREC DTG 071405H

TO: BLADE 34

INFO: S-2, FSCC

T. H. HALLIN  
(RELEASING OFFICER) (TIME SIGNED)

BT \_\_\_\_\_

TEXT:

FRAG ORDER #6

PROV PLATOON DEPARTS YR BCS TO ARRIVE LVT SPLASH PT NO LATER THAN 071830H.

MOVES BY LVT TO KY XUAN. MEET GUIDES. OCCUPY AND DEFEND FIXED POSITIONS

AS DIRECTED BY L-PRESSIVE BRAVO. RETURN TO PRESENT POSITION IN AN 08 FEB

WHEN RELEASED BY L-PRESSIVE BRAVO. ONE MCI. TWO CANTEENS OF WATER. B/A

OF CLASS V PER LAN. END OF MESSAGE

INCOMING

OUTGOING

EXTERNAL ROUTING

TO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-4	
COMM	
MED O	
CIV AFF O	

INTERNAL ROUTING

S-3	
AIR O	
S-3A	
FSCC	
WO	
WNCO	

DO NOT DELIVER TO MESSAGE CENTER  
FOR FUNCTIONAL MESSAGES ONLY

RADIO  TELEPHONE  RUNNER VERSAL DATE 12 FEBRUARY 1966

FROM: BLADE 3 PREC PRIORITY DTG 1330

TO: BLADE 34

INFO: S-2, FSCC (RELEASING OFFICER) (TIME SIGNED)

BT

TEXT:

FRAG ORDER #7

\_\_\_\_\_ have one provisional platoon at LVT ramp at 121830H. Occupy and defend fixed position Ky Xuan as directed by platoon Cmdr "B" Co. Return AM 13 Feb \_\_\_\_\_

INCOMING

OUTGOING

EXTERNAL ROUTING

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-4	
COMM	
MED O	
CIV AFF O	

INTERNAL ROUTING

S-3	
AIR O	
S-3A	
FSCC	
WO	
WNCO	

DO NOT DELIVER TO MESSAGE CENTER  
FOR FUNCTIONAL MESSAGES ONLY

RADIO  TELEPHONE  RUNNER DATE 14 FEB 66

FROM: BLADE 3 PREC DTG 141120H

TO: BLADE 34

INFO S-2, FSCC T. M. HALLIN /  
(REPLACING OFFICER) (TIME SIGNED)

BT

TEXT:

FRAG ORDER #8

BE PREP TO MOVE ONE PROV PLATCON TO HILL 69 TO ARRIVE PRIOR

TO 1700H. OCCUPY AND DEFEND POSITIONS AS DIRECTED BY IIP

DELTA. IIP DELTA WILL PROVIDE RATIONS. PLAN ON RETURNING

MORN OF 15 FEB TO YR PRESENT POS. MOVEMENT TO BE MADE BY MOTOR

VEH

INCOMING

OUTGOING

EXTERNAL ROUTING

CO		
XO		
S-1		
S-2		
S-4		
COMM		
MED O		
CIV AFF O		

INTERNAL ROUTING

S-7		
AIR O		
S-7A		
FSCC		
WO		
WNCO		

DO NOT DELIVER TO MESSAGE CENTER  
FOR FUNCTIONAL MESSAGES ONLY

RADIO  TELEPHONE  RUNNER DATE 18 Feb. 1966

FROM: BLADE -3 PREC PRIORITY DTG 180945H

TO: BLADE -34

INFO: S-2, FSCC, AIRO T. M. HANLEY / 0942  
(RELEASING OFFICER) (TIME SIGNED)

BT

TEXT: FRAG ORDER # 9

Provisional platoon moves to M 3/7 CP by 1730 X Occupy and defend positions as directed by M 3/7 X B/A Class V X Two Canteens of water per man X Return your position when directed 19 Feb 66.

TCD 180958H  
H. E. CARPENTER

INCOMING

OUTGOING

EXTERNAL ROUTING	INTERNAL ROUTING
CO	S-3
XO	AIR O
S-1	S-3A
S-2	FSCC
S-4	WO
COMM	WNCO
MED O	
CIV AFF O	

DO NOT DELIVER TO MESSAGE CENTER  
FOR FUNCTIONAL MESSAGES ONLY

RADIO  TELEPHONE  RUNNER DATE 18 FEB 66

FROM: BLADE -3 PREC \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 180945H

TO: BLADE -34

INFO: S-2, FSCC-ALO

M.V. HOWARD /  
(RELEASING OFFICER) (TIME SIGNED)

BT \_\_\_\_\_

TEXT: FRAG ORDER #10

Provisional platoon moves to Sardin Splash Point by 1730 X Occupy and defend positions as directed by B 1/4 X B/A Class V X Two Canteens of water per man X Return your position when directed 23 Feb 66.

INCOMING

OUTGOING

EXTERNAL ROUTING

TO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-4	
COMM	
MED O	
CIV AFF O	

INTERNAL ROUTING

S-3	
ATR O	
S-3A	
FSCC	
WO	
WCO	

DO NOT DELIVER TO MESSAGE CENTER  
FOR FUNCTIONAL MESSAGES ONLY

RADIO  TELEPHONE  RUNNER DATE 25 FEB 66  
FROM: BLADE #3 PREC DPG 251436H

TO: BLADE 34

INFO: \_\_\_\_\_  
(RELEASING OFFICER) (TIME SIGNED)

BT  
TEXT: \_\_\_\_\_

FRAG ORDER 11

BE PREPARED TO SEND ONE(1) PROVISIONAL PLATOON TO HILL 69 BY 251700H

HOT CHOW WILL BE PROVIDED AT HILL 69.

1600H PASSED TO BLADE 34 EXECUTE FRAG ORDER 11 TO RETURN WHEN DIRECTED

26 FEB 1966

INCOMING

OUTGOING

EXTERNAL ROUTING

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-4	
COMM	
MED O	
CIV AFF O	

INTERNAL ROUTING

S-3	
AIR O	
S-3A	
FSCC	
WO	
WNGO	

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION <b>S-3</b>	
PLACE <b>1st Marines - CHU LAI RVN</b>	
FROM (Date and hour) <b>010700H Feb</b>	TO (Date and hour) <b>020700H Feb 66</b>

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			010700H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1000		1	011320H	IMP 3 - BLADE 3, (1) unit receiving S/A fire -		SF
1000		2	011542H	INDIAN - SEABROOK YANKEE - 4 men dismantling Old Rocket POD		SF
1000		3	011600H	INDIAN - SEABROOK YANKEE - Fire Mission - 3 men carrying rocket POD		SF
1000		4	011623H	IMP 3 - BLADE 3, Rpts unusual boat traffic		SF
1000		5	011600H	LY TIN - BLADE 2, Intelligence report		SF
1000		6	011700H	Intelligence report		SF
1000		7	011715H	Intelligence report		SF
1000		8	011815H	PF AMBUSHES		SF
1000		9	011905H	IMP B - IMP - 3, BLADE - 3 - Test firing 3.5		SF
1000		10	011950H	Village Chief, AN HAI rpts fishing boat broken rudder		SF
1000		11	011910H	Request to fire 81MM Illum		SF
<del>1000</del>	1000	12	012030H	Frag Order #3 to BLADE 34		SF
0700		13	012300H	IMP 3 8 men spotted at 515115 near IST treading water. Man disappeared		SF
0700		14	012250H	Intend to attack Ong Bo Bridge		SF
0700		15	020100H	IMP3R Night patrol KILL 3 secured no radio contact		SF
0700		16	020120H	IMP3R Kill 3 arrived 020120H		SF
0700		17	020120H	IMP3R Secured Alpha 4,5,10		SF
0700		18	020300H	Alpha 4, 5,10 arrived 020200H		SF
0700		19	020330H	IMP3R 2 male VI picked up curfew violation		SF
0700		20	020705H	IMP 3 Hot line IMP For. down		SF
	0700			Journal closed out		

*[Handwritten Signature]*

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

Encl #3-2

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

AVMAC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 1ST MARINES	
PLACE	
CHU LAI RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
020700H	020700H

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700			020700H	Reopened journal at this time		
1115		1	020910H	OxW3 will conduct S/A on range fr 1300 to 1630H		SF
1115		2	020945H	TRP F rpt of possible bombing at Restaurant Diamond in in Tan Village. Over parts of village also. (Rumor)		SF
1115		3	020030E	TRP3R TRP Alpha-1 SitRep		
1715H		4	021121H	TRP-3 Alpha 1, recieved 8-10 S/A rds from village		SF
1715		5	021040H	TRP-3 rpts from Pied Piper Alpha 1 has captured VC District Chief		SF
1715		6	021030H	TRP-3 rpta 30 man VC Plt attacked B Co		SF
1715		7	021208H	TRP D one received one S/A rd.		SF
1715		8	021208H	Followup report on <del>XXXX</del> 021208H #7		SF
<del>XXXX</del> 1715		9	020420Z	Blade 6 - Pinch Hitter - 6, Viking departed at 021130H for TUV-HDA		SF
1715		10	021345Z	BAGSHAW-SUBSCRIBER, - Ref msg 021302H		SF
1715		11	020710Z	BAGSHAW-SUBSCRIBER - Ref msg 021425Z		SF
1715		12	021550E	FF Amb: 3 VC		SF
0300		13	021827E	FF Ambushes		SF
0300		14	021920H	TRP 3R regard to FF Amb 021530H. 2 VC KIA. Amb 9 VC at BT 445025		SF
0300		15	021945H	TRP3R Alpha 1-1, 1-2 & 1-3 Mangos cancelled		SF
0300		16	022030H	Hill 69 rpt red star cluster or streamer at the end of airstrip		SF
0300		17	022256E	TRP3R 2d plt fired at man 200 meters in front of position. Neg results		SF
0300		18	030020H	TRP3 Sealion patrol fired 7 rds at man. Spotted and was checked. proper ID set free		SF
0300		19	030120H	TRP3R plt Waikane picked up 13 curfew vio.		SF
0300		20	030230H	TRP3 Waikane picked up 6 more VCS		SF
0300		21	030230H	TRP Alpha rec 2 grenades at BT 514063 returned no fire. 4 Illum fr 105's		SF
0300		22	030230H	TRP A Spot report		SF
0645		23	030440H	TRP3 Wheel 3 C Co tripped trap at BT517074 did not fire. MWD destroy		SF
0645		24	030505H	TRP3 follow up 030120H VCS picked up in boats. 19 of them. turn over to Vil Chief		SF
0645		25	030530H	TRP3 Follow up 030020H. Man wadding at BT 495112. Shrimping had val. ID Set free		SF
0700				Closed Journal		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

*LRB*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3	
PLACE	
1st Marines	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
030700H Feb 66	040700H Feb 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700				Reopened Journal		
1700		1	030740H	Imp 3 Forward, Patrol Alpha 2 is canceled		SF
	1700	2	030925H	To Imp 3, Change in PAOR between 1st and 7th Marines		SF
1700		3	031010H	Fr Imp 3, Info on trip wire		SF
1700		4	031227H	Fr Imp 3 Rear, Delta 3 received 10 S/A rds from BF 435053		SF
1700		5	031127H	Fr Imp 3 Rear, VCS are believed to be at BT 440057, carrying one grease gun and one PRC-10		SF
1700		6	031223H	Fr Imp 3 Rear, Spot Report		SF
	1700	7	031422H	To Blade 34, Frag Order #A		SF
	1700	8	031433H	To Shova 3, PF force is KyThu fr Ky Son		SF
1700		9	031509H	Fr Imp 3 Rear, Delta 3 at BT 448072 received 10 to 20 rds S/A sniper fire		SF
1700		10	031510H	Req to cancel patrols Alpha 3,4,6, and 10		SF
1700		11	031456H	Fr Imp 3 Rear, Spot Report		SF
<del>2345</del>	2345	12	031730H	To Imp 1, Province chief & Ly Tin Dist officials will visit refugee center on KY HOA 4 Feb		SF
2345		13	031935H	Fr Imp 3, PF Ambushes		SF
2345		14	032010H	Fr Imp 3, Imp Bravo Rear req to fire 7 rds 60mm mortar illum at 032000H		SF
2345		15		Air Observation Schedule for 4 Feb		SF
2345		16	032215H	Fr Imp 3 Rear, Plt Delta tuna-1 one VCS BT 455075. Take to CP Hill 69 in morning		SF
2345		17	032220H	Intel rpt		SF
2345		18	032230H	Further Intel rpt		SF
0700		19	040325H	Fr Imp B, pickup curfew violators		SF
<del>0700</del>	0700	20	040338H	Fr Blade 3, Special alert status established 30 Jan canceled		SF
0700		21	040430H	Fr Imp B, pickup 4 curfew violators		SF
0700		22	040500H	Fr Imp B, Bravo 2 B picked up 19 VN Males		SF
0700		23	040510H	Fr Imp 3, Boats heeded curfew-did not leave mooring		SF
0700		24	040515H	Fr Imp C, 2 hand illum set off by Hungary Horse patrol		SF
0700		25	040625H	Fr Nailfile 3, Req illum for chopper down		SF
				Journal closed		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

*L.B.L.*

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

AVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 1ST MARINES	
PLACE	
XINHOAI PROVINCE CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040700H Feb 66	050700H Feb 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				Journal Reopened		
0800		1	040700H	Fr Imp 3 Rear, Apprehended 9 additional Male Curfew violators		SF
0800		2	040704H	Fr Imp 3, Mailfile 27 req continuous illumination		SF
1200		3	040833H	Fr Imp 3 Rear, Dist Chief stated a marine truck killed a civilian in the An Tan Bridge complex		SF
1200		4	040836H	Fr Imp 3 Rear, 80 friendly workers will be distributed		SF
1200		5	040915H	Fr Imp 3, Marines not involved in accident in An Tan Complex		SF
1200		6	040917H	Fr Imp 3 Rear, 30 of the curfew violators released		SF
1200		7	040943H	Fr Imp 3 Rear, Civilian friendly workers in Coord BT 460020; 463010, 455010 and BF 470010		SF
1200		8	041015H	Fr Imp 3 Rear, completely out of the picture on the civilian that was run over.		SF
1200		9	041045H	Fr LyTin, a VN was killed by a forklift		SF
1200		10	041207H	Fr Blade 3, As soon as Provisional plt returns, dispatch 2nd plt on same trucks		SF
2300		11	041257H	Ontos may be used for operation		
2300		12	041255H	D Co Plt Size pat fired 20 rds at 5 VC		SF
<del>2300</del>	2300	13	041244H	Spot rpt		SF
2300		14	041355H	Request for M35 Truck to pick up Province Chief and 11 men to take to Helo Port		SF
<del>2300</del>		15	041445H	PF Force destroyed one bunker & one tunnel		SF
2300		16	041445H	Delta Co Sqd pat cancelled		SF
<del>2300</del>	2300	17	040707Z	Visit of General KRULAK		SF
2300		18	041755H	Req to cancel Patrols after 2400H		SF
2300		19	041805H	PF AMBUSHES		SF
2300		20	041845H	Weather Forecast		SF
2300		21	042100H	Cancellation of Delta Patrol		SF
2300		22	042135H	Whiskey will fire illum		SF
2300		23	042155H	Sea Lion Pat hit a fishing net		SF
<del>2300</del>	2300	24	042230H	Spot Report		SF
2400		25-	040036H			
0700		25	050036H	Fr Imp 3 Rear, D Co now departing 050036G		SF
0700		26	050220H	Fr Imp 3 Rear, Kill #3 has lost communications		SF
0700		27	050347H	Fr Imp 3 Rear, Req to know who pied piper leader is		SF
0700		28	050310H	Fr PP Leader, All units on line awaiting depart time		SF

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

*Handwritten signature*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAYMC 219-05 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 1ST MARINES	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
050700H Feb 66	060700H Feb 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700			050700H	Reopened Journal		
1145		1	050658H	PPL leader now moving out	SF	
1145		2	050803H	I/P 3 White 3 & Green 4 cancelled	SF	
1145		3	050753H	PPL All units on phase line red, no contact	SF	
1145		4	050741H	PPL M picked up 5 VN woman at 438112	SF	
1145		5	050741H	Spot rpt	SF	
1145		6	050903H	PPL our unit on phase line white	SF	
1145		7	050927H	PPL holding up at phase line white	SF	
1145		8	050930H	PPL 7 VN women & children released, 6 males taken for interrogation	SF	
1145		9	050950H	PPL 6 males VLS picked up at BT 445120	SF	
1145		10	050950H	Curfew violators	SF	
1145		11	051012H	Spot rpt	SF	
1145		12	051022H	PPL at phase line white commencing sweep & clear of obj area in detail	SF	
1150		13	051022H	PPL VCS picked up at BT 448092 & 443112 (2)	SF	
1150		14	051100H	Spot rpt	SF	
1150		15	051100H	PPL One VII woman picked up no ID BT 447113	SF	
1150		16	051118H	Spot rpt	SF	
1700		17	051205H	Ref msg PPL 051100H. Woman insane take to district Hq	SF	
1700		18	051225H	Located VC Tax Info	SF	
1700		19	051245H	Delta Phase Line Pink - Phase Line Red	SF	
1700		20	051330H	Spot Report - Bobby Trap Grenade	SF	
1700		21	051345H	Peid Piper at Phase Line Pink	SF	
1700		22	051345H	Operation in progress of being secured	SF	
1700		23	051404H	Cancellation CG FMFPAC visit	SF	
1700		24	051410H	Starting retraction	SF	
1700		25	051430H	Intelligence Report	SF	
1700		26	051518H	Conference SUTREP's	SF	
2130		27	051715H	2 LVT's one broken oil line - one broken down	SF	
2130		28	051756H	Fr Imp 3 Rear, Cancel patrol A-3, A-4	SF	
2130		29	051920H	Fr Imp 3 Forward, PF Ambushes	SF	
2130		30	051920H	LyTin dist rpt VC organized meeting	SF	
2130		31	052053H	LyTin dist rpt VC BH loc via XUAN NGOC (!)	SF	
2130		32	052100H	Fr Dream Alpha, two LVT's that were bogged down are unstuck	SF	
2130		33	052040H	Fr Imp 3 Rear, Sealion patrol picked up one curfew violator	SF	
0640		34	052130H	Fr Imp 3 Rear, Spot rpt	SF	
0640		35	052335H	I/P 3 Plt li 1 & Intracs returned splash point	SF	
0640		36	052335H	I/P 3R suspected movement BT489103 threw illum grenade set off trip flare	SF	
0700				Spot rpt	SF	
0700				Closed out Journal		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

*LeP*  
(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 1ST MARINES	
PLACE	
C.U. LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060700H Feb 66	070700H Feb 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700			060700H	Reopened Journal		
1130		1	060605H	Late entry - Weather Report	SF	
1130		2	061105H	IMP-B-1, IMP-3(Rear) to BLADE - found 1 M-26 dud	SF	
1605		4	061125H	Fr LyTin, 100 VC Harassment at Ba Bau & Ong Bo Bridges & Ky Chanh (BT 3914)	SF	
1605		3	061115H	SDC Chief turned over SDC Chief nephew who had a grenade in his possession	SF	
1605		5	061253H	Fr PP-2, SitRep	SF	
1605		6	061301H	Fr Imp Delta, Delta 2-2 now at BT 461062	SF	
1605		7	061305H	Fr Imp 3 Rear, Imp Alpha 6 are at BT 472048	SF	
1605	1605	8	061348H	To Blade 34, Frac Order #5	SF	
1605		9	061315H	Fr Imp 3, Spot Rpt	SF	
1605		10		PF in fire fight with VC	SF	
1605		11	061512H	Fr Imp 3 Rear, Two LVTs stuck while coming down hill	SF	
1605		12	061535H	Fr Imp 3 Rear, Imp B will test fire on Hill #12	SF	
2240		13	061705H	IMP3 night patrol KILL 4 cancelled	SF	
2240		14	061650H	Junk Div #15 Intell rpt	SF	
2240		15	061810H	IMP3 LVT stuck; freed, working on maintenance problem. 2 sqd for security	SF	
2240		16	061800H	IMP 3 For. PF ambushes for 061800-070600	SF	
2240		17	061828H	IMP3 marking on beach BT514091, pointing toward 1/4 CP. alert to cover area	SF	
2240		18	061928H	IMP3 KILL rescheduled, move Vic BT514091	SF	
2240		19	061828H	IMP3 Sardin stuck BT 485116, broken oil line	SF	
2240		20	062050H	IMP3 LVT mech trouble BT 486069, being repaired, adequate security	SF	
2250		21	062120H	IMP3 Follow up Msg 061828	SF	
2250		22	062122H	IMP3 observed boat at BT 509135, check neg boat under observation	SF	
0600		23	062305H	OP 50 heard 1 S/A round	SF	
0600		24	062330H	IMP Alpha 6 apprehended 4 VCS	SF	
<del>0600</del>	0600	25	062330H	Spot report	SF	
			070700H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed:

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section	
PLACE Chu Lai, VIETNAM.	
FROM (Date and hour) 070700H	TO (Date and hour) 080700H

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			070700	JOURNAL OPENED		
0707		1	070645H	<del>LA</del> Late entry - Weather Report		SF
1145		2	070645H	Fr-Honree		
1145		2	070823H	Fr Imp 3 R, 5-M79 rds and 2 grenades were thrown at three boats in the An Tan Bridge. No cas, all boats were sunk		SF
	1145	3	070835H	Fr Imp 3, Req that LVT be avail at Splash point to transport Blade 6 and Blade 3 to Ky Xuan		SF
1145		4	070920H	Fr Imp 3 R, S/A fire commenced on Rg BT 523130, 0820		SF
1145		5	070900H	Fr Imp 2, Followup to Junk Div #15 rpt		
1145		6	071000H	Fr Subscriber, Capt Fredrics req one generator Mark 87		SF
1145		7	070900H	Fr Imp 2, 4 VCS to young to possess ID's, turned over to Village chief		SF
1145		8	071137H	Fr Imp 3 R, MCB-4 departed S/A firing rg at BT 523130H		
2100		9	071137H	IMP 3 to BLADE - MCB-4 departed S/A range		SF
2100		10	071155H	BH to BLADE 3, Check on FF's positions at BT 5103		SF
2100		11	071240H	IMP 3 to BLADE 3, rep 1 unit at ck pt. #2		SF
2100		12	071240H	IMP Delta has tripped Booby Trap/1 man inj		SF
	2100	13	071240H	Spot Report		SF
2100		14	071300H	Med Evac has been completed		SF
<del>2100</del>	2100	15	071415H	BLADE 34 - FRAG Order #6		SF
2100		16	071340H	1 unit at ck pt. #2, 1 unit at ck pt Bravo,		SF
2100		17	071455H	Follow up on 2 stuck LVT's		SF
2100		18	071605H	Fr IMP 3 - Imp Delta is still en route. No enemy contact. fd dud 3.5, blown 1 tunnel		SF
2100		19	071615H	Dream Alpha states LVT's back splash point.		SF
2100		20	071620H	Unit found 1 bouncing betty. Destroyed in pl.		SF
2100		21	071640H	Mangos for tonight are cancelled		SF
2100		22	071705H	Follow up msg on Evacuation of 1 man		SF
2100		23	071855H	Daily weather forecast		SF
2100		24	071850H	PF AMBUSHES		SF
2100		25	071955H	1 PLT from IMP "C" found tunnel		SF
2300		26	072235H	Kill #6 secured		SF
2300		27	072235H	Post #22 fired a flare		SF
2300		28	072240H	Mr. MOTO rpt 6 VC in KY PHU. Patrol heard 7 or 8 shots		SF
0700				Closed out Journal		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MAY 1965 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 1ST MARINES	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
080700H	090700H

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700			080700H	Journal reopened		SF
0945		1	080830H	IMP2 Junk fleet Intell rpt		SF
0945		2	080915H	L.P3 Prov Plt left island on way splash point		SF
0945		3	080920H	Starboard to Dixi Dinner E. possible Amb sight loc GS 6284		SF
1130		4	081125H	IMP 3 C-1-3 P F patrol spotted enemy movement BT 445045 VC moving into hills		SF
1640		5	081130H	L.P 77 Intell rpt		SF
2200		6	081845H	Fr Imp 3 F, PF Ambushes		SF
2200		7	081916H	Fr Imp 3 R, B-2 has ambush for tonight		SF
2200		8	082015H	Fr B-3, Be advised PF ambush at 505068		SF
2200		9	082037H	Fr S/Sgt Beck, One Flare Post #18. Suspected movement inside barbed wire. Neg		SF
2345		10	082210H	Fr Shove 3, 100 vehicles will depart DANANG 090700 Feb for Quang-Nghai		SF
2345		11	082300H	Fr Bonnie Hero 3, at 090200 FATSTUFF going to have a drill		SF
2345		12	082335H	Fr Impt 3 R, Sealion Patrol received 10 to 15 rds of S/A fire at BT 488120. No cas		SF
2345		13	082323H	Fr Imp 3 R, Spot Rpt		SF
2345		14	082335H	Fr Imp 3 R, Co B rptd 3 rds S/A fire at BT 517119		SF
2345		15	082330H	Fr Imp 3 R, Spot Rpt		SF
0605		16	082320H	IMP3 fire from Ky Xuan. refer to msg 12		SF
0605		17	090050H	IMP3 Bravo 3 ptl sent to check sniper fire BT 512122. rec 3 rds S/A. continue check		SF
0605		18	090050H	Spot rpt		SF
0605		19	090150H	IMP3 follow up msg 082335H		SF
0645		20	090645H	IMP3 follow up msg 082335H. Marine wounded right leg. returned 2 rds. being evac		SF
0650		21	090650H	To IMP2 req info on # of rds fired		SF
				JOURNAL CLOSED		

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section	
PLACE 090700H - Chu Lai, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 090700H	TO (Date and hour) 100700H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
				JOURNAL OPENED		
1130		1	090700H	Weather Forecast	SF	
1130		2	090800H	Friendly troops vic 460140	SF	
1130		3	090945H	Fd 1 mine & 1 bottle believed boobytrap	SF	
<del>1130</del>	1130	4	090955H	Spot Report	SF	
1130		5	091035H	Intelligence Report - VC movement	SF	
1130		6	091155H	IMP 3 rpts VN truck side swiped FF.	SF	
1520		7	090945H	Fr Imp 3, Spot Rpt	SF	
1520		6	091030H	Fr Imp 3, A CB Patrol found mine field at 441043	SF	
1520		9	091215H	Fr Imp 77, Gen Info to Blade 2	SF	
1520		10	091300H	Fr Imp 3 R, Delta patrol received 3 to 4 rds S/A fire at BT 448072	SF	
1520		11	091045H	Fr Imp 3 R, Spot Rpt	SF	
1520		12	091340H	Fr Imp 7-7, 40 laborers are going to build a dam	SF	
1520		13	091425H	Fr Imp 3 R, Post #1-Xray heard 4-5 rds of carbine fire at BT 515115	SF	
1520		14	091330H	Fr Imp 3 R, Spot Rpt	SF	
0645		15	091640H	PF AMBUSHES	SF	
0645		16	091705H	IMP D received 1 rd S/A fire	SF	
<del>0645</del>	0645	17	091937H	Spot Report	SF	
0645		18	091710H	Delta 3 destroyed one cave	SF	
0645	0645	19	091940H	Spot Report	SF	
0645		20	091720H	IMP-3 F obs new diggings - VC makes each family make 50 punji sticks for taxes	SF	
0645		21	091800H	MAC-36 patrol received 5-7 rds S/A Fire	SF	
	0645	22	091940H	Spot Report	SF	
	0645	23	091745H	Spot Report - VC unloading boxes from truck fired upon Marine from MAC-7	SF	
0645		24	091740H	Intelligence Report	SF	
0645		25	091850H	Anti American sign found	SF	
0645		26	091940H	Patrol Oregon cancelled	SF	
	0645	27	092110H	Rough Command Chronology	SF	
0645		28	092136H	Intelligence Report	SF	
0645		29	092310H	Waterborne patrol picks up curfew violators	SF	
	0645	30	092310H	Spot Report	SF	
0645		31	100015H	PF at XUAN TRUNG evacu BAS - sick	SF	
				JOURNAL CLOSED		

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section	
PLACE Chu Lai, VIETNAM	
FROM (Date and hour) 100700H	TO (Date and hour) 110700H

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
			100700	JOURNAL OPENED		
1245		1	100815H	Fr Imp 3 F, Blade 14 req TPQ on Grid Square 4303.		SF
1245		2	100830H	Fr Imp 3 R, Imp 77 rptd PF ambush at 452095		SF
1245		3	100900H	Fr Imp 3 R, Ref Blade 2 msg 100100H		SF
1245		4	100911H	Fr Imp 3 R, Imp 77 rpt 40 friendlies building dam at BT 418089		SF
1725		5	101345H	Fr Imp 3 req evac 1 man. pulled muscle BT 440046. Rec. 3 rds S/A at 424042		SF
1725		6	101345H	Spot rpt		SF
1725		7	101418H	Routine evac completed Ref. 101345H		SF
1725		8	101504H	LP 77 Intell rpt		SF
<del>1900</del>	1900	9	101700H	Challenge & Password		SF
	1900	10	101830H	Spot Report - Info from S-2		SF
1900		11	101845H	PF Ambushes		SF
1900		12	101855H	Intelligence Report		SF
1900		13	101900H	Daily Weather Report		SF
<del>2100</del>		14	102100H	Sea Lion Patrol picks up two curfew viol		SF
	2100	15	102130H	Spot Report		SF
2100		16	102115H	SDC Post #2 Req Illum susp movement		SF
0700				Journal Closed		

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION		S-3	
PLACE		1st Marines	
FROM (Date and hour)		TO (Date and hour)	
110700H Feb 66		120700H Feb 66	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
				Journal Reopened		
0840		1	110720H	IMP3 Alpha 2 daylight pti cancelled	SF	
1120		2	101815H	IMP2 Intell rpt	SF	
1120		3	110932H	Bonnie Hezo 3.30 truck convoy heading N. fr Quang Kgnai to shove	SF	
1120		4	111045H	Pied Piper 77 req. 2 M37's to pull out 3 PC's at BT 330178	SF	
1730		5	111150H	IMP-B will fire 2 .50 cal MG	SF	
1730	1730	6	110900H	Late entry. TOD 111215H - More than enough Claymore mines in the ammo point.	SF	
1730		7	111245H	D Patrol blew a booby trap	SF	
1730		8	111505H	Post 1 & heard 2 rds S/A fire	SF	
1730		9	111730H	IMP - 3 - Patrol Colorado has been cancelled	SF	
1917		10	111745H	Fr Imp 3 R, Mango Alpha 11-2 cancelled for tonight	SF	
19	1917	11	111810H	To Tam Key, To Maj Randolph, vehicles will be on road 120900H	SF	
1917		12	111856H	Fr Imp 3 R, PF ambushes for 11 Feb	SF	
2355	2143	112350H	Fr Imp 3 R, Bunker on road leading to Hill	SF		
2355	43	112425H	69 received incoming rocks			
2355		13	112125H	Fr Imp 3 R, Sealion patrol apprehended 3 curfew violators	SF	
2355		14	112115H	Fr Imp 3 R, Spot rpt	SF	
2355		15	112000H	To S-2, General Info	SF	
2355		16	112250H	Fr Imp 3 R, Hear 2 rds S/A	SF	
2355		17	112200H	Fr Imp 3 R, Spot Rpt	SF	
2355		18	112315H	Fr Imp 3 R, FDC received 2-3 rds incoming rocks	SF	
2355		19	112300H	Fr Imp 3 R, Spot Rpt	SF	
2355		20	112230H	To Blade 2, General Info	SF	
2355		22	112330H	Fr Imp 3 R, Spot Rpt	SF	
0650		23	120445H	IMP3 R 4VCS vic BT 512112 taken to SDC Post #1. Had ID's	SF	
0650		24	120445H	Spot rpt JOURNAL CLOSED	SF	

*[Handwritten signature]*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

FORM 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
PERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION	
PLACE CHU LAI, VIETNAM	
FROM (Date and hour) 120700H	TO (Date and hour) 130700H Feb 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				JOURNAL OPENED		
0915		1	120725H	Daily Weather Forecast		SF
0915		2	120735H	Whiskey Two - Secondary Elpllosion at Trench Line		SF
0915		3	120902H	HP-B, Rpts hearing 15 rds carbine fire		SF
0930		4	120930H	Patrols A-1 & A-2 canceled Night 13Feb		SF
1225		5	121050H	Fr. Tam Ky, 40 civilian killed.		SF
1225		6	121215H	Fr Imp 3R, Delta 3 received 2 rds of S/A		SF
1225		7	121215H	To Shove, Spot rpt		SF
1515		8	121325H	Fr Imp 3 R, Delta 4 reported that Marine stepped of tripwire of line AP, another Marine wrenched his knee. Both evacuated		SF
1515		9	121321H	Fr Imp 3 R, Spot rpt		SF
	1515	10	121330H	To Blade 34, Frag Order #7		SF
	1515	11	121400H	To Imp 3 R, Will provide 1 squad com equip- ment and transportation to act as security guard for Chief of Staff		SF
1515		12	121355H	Fr Imp 3 R, No fire plan in effect at tar- get Island BT 525148		SF
1515		13	121415H	Fr Imp 3 F, Req engineer support in the form of two demolitions men on a continuing basis		SF
1515		14	121450H	Fr Imp 3 R, Delta 3 at checkpoint checked received. delta received 6 rds S/A fire fr BT 425090		SF
1515		15	121445H	Fr Imp 3 R, Spot rpt		SF
2200		16	121640H	Fr HP 3R Bravo 3A pat arrived fr LYTIM to An Tan Bridge. C-3-B on their way back		SF
2200		17	121860H	Fr HP 3 PF Amb		SF
2200		18	121730H	S-2 Intel info rpt		SF
2200		19	121800H	Fr TamKy S-2 Intel info rpt		SF
2200		20	122055H	Fr HP 3 Amb Delta-EL had 1 heat cas. Amb Taxi took EL's pos and call sign		SF
2200		21	122040H	Fr HP 3 2 curfew violator. boy fishing will chief set free		SF
2200		22	121955H	HP 2R mortar illum on CA 240		SF
	0655	23	130610H	Spring Clean A be prepared to send Dero Tear upon req		SF
	0655	24	130615H	HP-3 Spring Clean A will provide Dero Tear		SF
0655		25	130635H	Tam Ky watch officer confirmed 1 KIA & 1 MIA		SF
				JOURNAL ENTRIES CLOSED		

*[Handwritten Signature]*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section	
PLACE CHU LAI, VIETNAM	
FROM (Date and hour) 130700H	TO (Date and hour) 140700H

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
				JOURNAL OPENED		
1130		1	130918H	Fr Imp 3 R, alpha 2 patrol cancelled due to lack of personnel		SF
1130		2	121027H	Fr Imp 2 F, patrol found steel trap vic BT 448068 at 122130H		SF
1750		3	131500 H	C Co Paddy watch grenade report		
1750		4	131730 H	Delta Co Patrol rept No sighting of individ. from patrol rout hill 22 to hill 69		
2100		5	131755H	PF Ambushes		SF
2100		6	131950H	Additional PF Ambushes		SF
2100		7	132040H	Daily Weather Forecast		SF
0000		8	132130H	Imp rptd Dream Alfa Hearing 7-8 rds S/A		SF
2345		9	132130H	B-3 Patrol received word KAHUKU would be hit tonight		SF
0615		10	140030H	Fr Imp 3 R, night patrol rptd killed 2, Prc-6 has gone down req permission to secure patrol		SF
0615		11	140125H	Fr Imp 3 F, PF under attack at Ong Bo Bridge		SF
0615		12	140125H	Fr Imp 3 F, Spot rpt		SF
0615		13	140207H	Fr Imp 6, Moving rein plt to pos vic 452088		SF
0615		14	140325H	Fr Imp 3, PF rptd in fire fight		SF
0615		15	140353H	Fr Imp 3 R, Imp C rpts KILL-2 communication failed. Req per to return to CP		SF
0615		16	140347H	Fr Imp 6, AN TAP. Bridge receiving S/A fire Fr BT 496070		SF
0615		17	140405H	Fr Imp 6, Ref msg #15 accidental discharge		SF
0615		18	140347H	Fr Imp 6 F, Spot rpt		SF
0615		19	140347H	Fr Imp 3 R, Spot rpt		SF
0615		20	140347H	Fr Imp 3 R, Spot rpt		SF
0615		21		Info to Blade 2		SF
				Journal Closed		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

UNIT OR SECTION		S-3
PLACE		1st Marines
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
140700H Feb 66	150700H Feb 66	

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				Journal Closed Opened		
0720		1	140720H	Fr Imp 3 R, Amb to pick up Marine WIA and PF WIA		SF
1145		2	141030H	1 person moving in brush. 424042 rifle appears to be M-1		SF
1145		3	141120H	To Blade 34 Frag Order #8		SF
1630		4	141310H	IMP-3 rptd 9 VC seen Coord 460120		SF
1630		5	141300H	Late entry - Intelligence report		SF
1630		6	141335H	Intelligence Report		SF
1630		7	141410H	Intelligence Report		SF
1630		8	141445H	S-3 - Execute FRAG O #8		SF
2225		23	142145H	Info To Blade 2		SF
2225		9	141820H	Fr Imp 3 R, PF Night Ambushes		SF
2225		10	141827H	Fr Tam Ky, VC Bn of about 300 men moved fr Quang Ngai to BT 427018, 437012, 447103		SF
2225		11	141830H	Fr Tam Ky, Six VC kidnapped one civilian father of PF soldier at BT 465082		SF
2225		12	141920H	Info to Blade 2		SF
2225		13	141800H	Info to Blade 2		SF
2225		14	141800H	Info to Blade 2		SF
2225		15	141805H	Info to Blade 2		SF
2225		16	141805H	Info to Blade 2		SF
2225		17	141600H	Info to Blade 2		SF
2225		18	142030H	Fr Imp 3 R, PF Night Ambushes		SF
2225		19	142130H	Fr Month Hotel, Heard 2 rds S/A vic (BT 53 0077)		SF
2225		20	142121H	Fr Imp 3 R, rpt fr Op 50 to B Co that there was ground and hand illum at Ky Hoa.		SF
2225		21	142115H	Fr Imp 3 R, Spot rpt		SF
2225		22	142105H	Info to Blade 2		SF
2225		23	142255H	Fr Imp 3 R, Two people sited at defensive wire BT 507130		SF
2225		24	142240H	Fr Imp 3 R, Spot rpt		SF
2345		25	142329H	Fr Imp 3 R, Heard on Hill 69 rattling of cans on wire fence BT 458067		SF
2345		26	142250H	Fr Imp 3 R, Spot rpt		SF
0615		27	142347H	Spot rpt		SF
0615		28	150140H	IMP3 VCS out side wire BT501130. fired, miss		SF
0615		29	150140H	Spot rpt		SF
0615		30	150150H	4th Mar VCS heard running fired and missed		SF
0615		31	150150H	Spot rpt		SF
0615		32	150610H	IMP3 spotted explosions BT 498078 possible short rds. Checking		SF
0700			150700H	Closed Journal		

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3	
PLACE CHU LAI, VIETNAM	
FROM (Date and hour) 150700H	TO (Date and hour) 160700H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
			150700H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0645H		1	150645H	Late Entry - Weather Forecast	SF	
1100		2	150905H	NSA will be blasting with Dynamite	SF	
1100		3	150915H	IMP-3 rpts RF/PF working Coord BT 484116 & BT 485109	SF	
1100		4	151012H	Prov Plt on way to Blade CP	SF	
1100		5	151155H	No Fire Zone Fr IMP 7-7	SF	
1100		6	151023H	OPORDER 364-66 - Be prep to execute w/n 36	SF	
0010		7	151240H	IMP3 20 people seen at BT 443038 appeared to be doing sq. tactics	SF	
0010		8	151336H	IMP3 spotted 10 to 20 VC at BT 432928	SF	
0010		9	151800H	PF Amb	SF	
0010		10	151940H	IMP3 Intel rpt	SF	
0010		11	152140H	IMP3 apprehended 2 male VCS at BT 483125 taking to SDC Post #1	SF	
0010		12	152140H	Spot rpt	SF	
0010		13	152250H	IMP3 R PF's fired on at BT 455092 returned 15 to 20 rds	SF	
0010		14	152331H	To Imp3 execute OP order 364-66	SF	
0600		15	152355H	MAG-36 Received 1 rd S/A Fire	SF	
	0608	16	160008H	Spot Report	SF	
0600		17	160400H	Sea Lion Patrol picked up 5 VCS	SF	
	0600	18	160415H	Spot Report	SF	
0600		19	160419H	IMP-3(Rear) rptd arty shell landed between B Co CP and LAAM bty on Hill 44	SF	
0600		20	160525H	FISU sentry fired B/A (7) rds. saw one man go down	SF	
	0610	21	160610H	Spot Report	SF	
			160700H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION <b>S-3 Section</b>	
PLACE <b>CHU LAI, VIETNAM</b>	
FROM (Date and hour) <b>160700H</b>	TO (Date and hour) <b>170700H</b>

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			160700H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1100		1	160630H	Fr Monroe, Daily Weather Forecast	SF	
1100		2	160710H	Fr Imp 3 R, Rearpoint rpt fr Valve that at 160430H 7 rls S/A fire was fired from BT 529101	SF	
1100		3	160810H	Fr Imp 3 R, Imp B rpts neg results in locating center of last night's arty short rd	SF	
1120		4	161015H	Fr Bonnie News 3, Potstuff Golf is going to fire crew served wons. this morning	SF	
1700		5	161154H	LIP3R picked up 2 VCS BT 435056. no ID	SF	
1700		6	161154H	Spot rpt	SF	
2355		7	161700H	Fr IIP 3, Picd Piper Bravo will tes: fire M60 machine guns at 161800H	SF	
2355		8	161630H	Fr FSCC, Mine Mission	SF	
2355		9	161820H	Fr Imp 3, PF at BT 435105 received S/A fire fr unknown number of VC at BT 430099	SF	
2355		10	161830H	Fr Monroe, Daily Weather Forecast	SF	
2355		11	161910H	Fr Imp 3, PF Ambushes	SF	
2355		12	161915H	Fr Imp 3 R, Civilian claims he was wounded in the stomach by arty fire at 1710 BT 467033	SF	
2355		13	162005H	Fr FSCC, Four targets as were given to Land Shark Alfa	SF	
2355		14	162100H	Yo Shove, Backlash report	SF	
2355		15	162205H	Fr B Co 3d Lt Bn, Two men were observed walking up road from Beach. Recognized as Marines	SF	
2355		16	162355H	Fr Imp 3 R, See Lion patrol picked up curfew violator at 2345H	SF	
0520		17	162345H	Fr Imp 3 R, Spot rpt	SF	
0520		18	170157H	Fr Imp 3 R, Sealion Patrol picked up 4 curfew violators.	SF	
0520		19	170145H	Fr Imp 3 R, Spot rpt	SF	
0520		20	170235H	Fr Imp 3 R, Sealion Patrol picked up three curfew violators.	SF	
0520		21	170215H	Fr Imp 3 R, Spot rpt	SF	
0520		22	170300H	Fr Imp 3 R, Sealion req assistance fr Junk Fleet to stop curfew violators.	SF	
0520		23	170300H	Fr Imp 3 R, Sealion picked up 2 curfew violators	SF	
0520		24	170235H	Fr Imp 3 R, Spot rpt JOURNAL CLOSED	SF	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

**f. Action Taken:** This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. **Summary:** A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. **Closing:** Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3	
PLACE	
1st Marines	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170700H Feb 66	180700H Feb 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				Journal Reopened		
1630		1	170705H	IMP-3R, 1 man with possible leg Fracture	SF	
1630		2	170809H	IMP-3R, 10 VC at BT 433085	SF	
1630		3	170815H	IMP-3R, IMP-D made VC contact. Emerg Med Evac	SF	
1630		4	170821H	IMP-D rpts name of MIA	SF	
1630		5	170825H	IMP-D rpts after Med Evac, req fire mission	SF	
	1630	6	170954H	Spot Report	SF	
1630		7	170900H	IMP-77 rpts VI digging drainage ditch	SF	
1630		8	171027H	Piped Piper D - Piped Piper. Air is complete		
				checked out area of fire fight.	SF	
1630		9	171030H	Piped Piper-D, Fire mission complete	SF	
1630		10	171105H	IMP-D, Regarding msg stating VC surrounded- VC evaded Marines	SF	
1630		11	171140H	IMP-D, 1 unit in blocking position. one unit Sweeping West.	SF	
1630		12	171205H	Radio Bn rpts security violation	SF	
1630		13	171210H	IMP-D rpts 1 unit at ck pt C, 1 unit at BT 428095 and sweeping west and south	SF	
1630		14	171210H	Slow Roller 1, convoy left CP at 1205	SF	
1630		15	171240H	Slow Roller 1, ck pt 2-4 at 171235H	SF	
1630		16	171245H	IMP-77 rpts contact IMP-D had AM w/10 VC	SF	
1630		17	171347H	IMP-D, rpts 1 unit ck pt C, 1 unit Blowing cave	SF	
1630		18	171335H	BAGSHAW-3 to SLOW ROLLER #1 req your position	SF	
1630		19	171345H	SLOW ROLLER #1 - BAGSHAW-3, loc 409131	SF	
1630		20	171315H	SUR, Cancel 171245H - Remarkation 171157H ETA Chu Lai 171530H - Req assignment of track vehicle to pull 2 vehicles out of mud	SF	
1630		21	171403H	BAGSHAW-3 - SLOW ROLLER #1, req Engrs loc	SF	
1630		22	171415H	SLOW ROLLER #1 - BAGSHAW-3, 1 truck stuck, 1 truck still in operation	SF	
1630		23	171425H	FSC-S-3, Attack by Supporting arms hill 39101125.	SF	
1630		24	171450H	MONROE - SLOW ROLLER #1, Depart for home base 18 Feb, due to lateness in day & loc	SF	
1630		25	171458H	IMP-D rpts, 1 unit ck pt C, 1 unit 427087	SF	
1630		26	171510H	BAGSEAW-3 - SLOW ROLLER #1, combine vehicles with BAGSHAW vehicles & wrecker & return to TAOB	SF	
2305		30-27	172230H	Fr Imp 77, Receiving S/A fireat Tanky Air field	SF	
2305		31-28	172245H	Fr Imp 3 R, Two men were seen, at Post 5 at BT 523073. Fire was returned from un friendly source.	SF	
2305		32-29	172245H	Fr Imp 3 R, Spot Rpt	SF	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL  
 NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 8-66)  
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION  
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3 1ST BATTALION	
ORGANIZATION	
CHU LAI, VIETNAM	
OPENED (DFO, Month, year)	CLOSED (DFO, Month, year)
170700Z Feb 66	180700Z Feb 66

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0600		27	171643H	EP3 R IEPD rpts both unit entering CP. Have picked up LVCS male BT 461071		SF
0600		28	171830H	EP3 F PF Amb		SF
0600		29	171955H	EP3R 2 VC Companies moved to vic BT 425096 & BT432096		SF
0600		33	172320H	EP3R Followup on msg 172245H 4men instead of 2. only 1 frag. used 35 S/A rds		SF
0600		34	180335H	EP3 Post #5 saw man in front of post fired 2 illum and 10 S/A rds.		SF
0600		35	180335H	Spot rpt		SF
0600		36	180430H	EP3 7 curfew violators at BT 509119		SF
0700				Closed out Journal		

*Handwritten signature*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:
  - a. Headings:
    - (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.
    - (2) Enter official designation of the organization.
    - (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.
    - (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.
  - b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.
  - c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.
  - d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.
  - e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.
  - f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:
    - (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.
    - (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.
    - (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.
    - (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.
    - (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.
  - g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.
2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3	
PLACE	
1st Marines	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
180700H Feb 66	190700H Feb 66

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700			180700H	Reopened Journal		
0900		1	180745H	Patrol Delta Cancelled for IMP-3 (Rear)	SF	
0900		2	180750H	IMP-77, Followup msg last night fr TAM: KY	SF	
0900		3	180600H	Late entry - Daily Weather Forecast	SF	
0900		4	180800H	IMP-3 (Rear), rpts Pat Plt trng in vic 492096	SF	
1100		5	180915H	IMP-3 (FWD), Susp VC Regt Hq CP loc 346115	SF	
	1100	6	180945H	Frag Order #9	SF	
1130		7	181115H	Cancellation of night patrol, other Weasel, Squirrel, wolf, Beaver	SF	
1300		8	181130H	Heavy Age Alfa departing IMP (Rear)CP for hill 69 with Plt of Tanks	SF	
1600		9	181440H	Fr Imp 3 R, IMP-C cancelled the following night patrols Weasel, Kill-2, Kill 3, Kill 6	SF	
1600		10	181534H	Fr Imp 3 R, 1 plt Imp Delta is in position BT to follow 397145	SF	
1750		11	181635H	Fr Imp 3 R, 1 plt from Heavy Pist B now leaving CP.	SF	
1750		12	181747H	Fr Imp 3 R, Cancellation of Night Patrols A-2, A-3, and A-4	SF	
2300		13	181820H	IMP3E Sitrep from IMP Xray	SF	
2300		14	181900H	IMP3 Imp Mike in pos. Imp Delta soon be in Position	SF	
2300		15	181940H	IMP3H Pied Piper Delta now set in pos.	SF	
2300		16	181930H	IMP3 PF Amb	SF	
2300		17	181915H	IMP3 No fire zones	SF	
2300		18	182052H	Pied Piper X all secure neg contact	SF	
2300		19	182155H	Pied Piper X all secure neg contact	SF	
0515		20	190009H	Pied Piper all secure no contact	SF	
0515		21	190010H	Pied Piper, ARVN Road Clearing Op Convoy in uniform fr TAM: KY going south	SF	
				Journal Closed		

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3	
PLACE CHU LAI, VIETNAM	
FROM (Date and hour) 190700H	TO (Date and hour) 200700H

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0700			190700	Reopened Journal		
0815		1	190720H	Fr Imp 3 R, Imp 3 Forward asks if there are any Recon element in BT 409099		SF
	0815	2	190730H	To Blade 10-4-34, Convoy support for AnV.		SF
0815		3	190745H	Fr Imp 3 R, Monitored msg between Imp of fire mission for Imp-K at BT 384130		SF
0815		4	190600H	Fr Monroe, Daily weather forecast		SF
0815		5	190800H	Fr Imp 3 R, Imp F reports registration in 10 min on BT 473146 across from Hill 12		SF
0820		6	190818H	Fr Imp 3 R, Daytime patrol White cancelled		SF
0820		7	190802H	Fr Pied Piper K-Ray, Unless otherwise notified expect to retract at 929852		SF
1015		8	190833H	Fr Pied Piper, Pied Piper start plt size S & D Generation		SF
1025		9	190900H	Fr Imp 3 R, 1/Lt Ferz stated that NSA #1 was camped in vic of rifle/direct fire range C ready to fire. NSA stated they had permission from ADC group		SF
1025		10	190940	Fr Tam Ky, Close to Checkpoint 22, debarking from vehicles and presently forming for approach march phase court house close to checkpoint 2.		SF
1025		11	190944H	Fr Imp 3 R, Cancellation of all daylight patrols		SF
1025		12	190945H	Fr Imp 3 R, two PW's at BT 3909 in C recon zone		SF
1025		13	191005H	Fr Imp 3 R, he advised that PW unit are located at BT 3909.		SF
1025		14	191007H	Fr Imp 3 R, Pied Piper D commenced S/D at 0830		SF
1025		15	191011H	Fr Imp 3 L, Pied Piper patrols retracing fr BT-1 at this time		SF
1025		16	191030H	Fr Imp 3 R, Spot rpt Pied Piper X - SITREP		SF
1025		17	190910H	Fr Imp 3 R, Spot rpt		SF
1710		18	191000H	Fr BN3 ref CG 3d MarDiv msg, 2 Convoy Can.		SF
1710		19	191145H	Fr IMP3 Charlie Turner cancelled		SF
1710		20	191230H	Fr Pied Piper X Sit Rep		SF
1710		21	191230H	Subs 3 Leather rock convoy will leave Chu Lai 1230H		SF
1710		22	191330H	TP Kill 1,5,7 will run wheel 2 will be Kill 7 form 0001-0200		SF
1710		23	191510H	TP3 R picked up floating bridge		SF
1710		24	191525H	TP3 Loc of IMP X command Post		SF
1710		25	191600H	TP3 Mike rec 1 S/A rd at 414100		SF
1710		26	191640H	Spot rpt		SF

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

*[Handwritten signature]*

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION <b>S-3 1ST MARINES</b>	
PLACE <b>CHU LAI, VIETNAM</b>	
FROM (Date and hour) <b>190700H Feb 66</b>	TO (Date and hour) <b>200700H Feb 66</b>

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1710		27	191600H	At 0915 IMP M rec S/A fire at BT415110 returned 100 rds 7.62 and 1 M79		SF
1710		28	191640H	Spot rpt		SF
1715		29	191600H	IMP3 0930 IMP mike rec 10 rds 60MM at BT 423102		SF
1715		30	191640H	Spot rpt		SF
1715		31	191500H	Sit rep of Pied Piper		SF
1725		32	191700H	IMP3R fire in vill of AnTan. trucks on way		SF
1745		33	191720H	PP-6 Spotted fire. req. fire trucks. fire now under control		SF
1745		34	191740H	Spot rpt		SF
1130		35	191830H	PF AMBUSHES		SF
1130		36	191830H	Cancellation of Patrols 4,6,10,17,18 also A-2,A-1 & Roving Patrol		SF
1130		37	191930H	IMP-X Patrols & Ambushes		SF
1130		38	191940H	IMP-3(Fwd) Fire at An Tan		SF
1130		39	192100H	IMP-3(Rear), Pied Piper X SITREP for 2000		SF
1245		40	192135H	Fr Imp 3 R, Ref to msg 48		SF
1245		41	192245H	Fr Imp B Bravo, Imp M received 11 S/A rds at BT 412012		SF
1245		42	192350H	Fr Imp 3 R, Imp X-ray at BT 417116 received 20 rds S/A fire from BT 412113		SF
2445		43	192311H	Fr Imp 3, Spot rpt		SF
2445		44	192355H	Fr Imp 3 R, Button Mango observed 5 VC's in rice paddy 300 meters at front BT 385152		SF
2445		45	192355H	Fr Imp 3 R, Spot rpt		SF
2445		46	200012H	Fr Imp 3 1, Imp M saw 3 VC's at BT 412120, challenged and fired 82 S/A rds		SF
2445		47	192359H	Fr Imp 3 3, Spot rpt		SF
2450		48	200040H	Fr Imp 3 R, Imp M heard movement in front of Mike #2, pos BT 528106. 1 Hand Illum fired sighted nothing		SF
2450		49	200042H	Fr Intiny 3, Shift trans freq to 46 meg.		SF
0340		50	200230H	Fr Imp 3, Imp X-ray D-3 Blue picked up 1 VCS vic BT 399142, will hold until morning		SF
0340		51	200220H	Fr Imp M, Spot rpt		SF
0340		52	200320H	Fr Imp 3, Spot rpt		SF
0340		53	200320H	Fr Imp 3, Imp Mike 2 received 10-12 rds fr vic BT 522106 and BT 523108.		SF
0630		54	200600H	Fr Pied Piper X-ray, Sit Rep		SF
				Journal Closed		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 1ST MARTHES	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, VIETNAM	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200700H Feb 66	210700 Feb 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700			200700H	Reopened Journal		
1200		1	200830H	IMP3 2 cancel kill 3,5,	SF	
1200		2	200915H	IMP3 2 ten yr old boys accidental wound	SF	
1200		3	200916H	IMP3 LZ BT 415121 secured	SF	
1200		4	201040H	IMP3 2 ten yr old boys evac	SF	
1200		5	201050H	IMP3 ppls changed to amb	SF	
1630		6	201200H	SDC Post 5 to be changed nightly	SF	
1630		7	201215H	IMP 6, 1st Plt On Bow Bridge	SF	
1630		8	201244H	IMP-3(R), rpts mule driver hit comm wire	SF	
1630	1630	9	201230H	Backlash report - late entry	SF	
1630		10	201320H	PINCH HITTER - SUBSCRIBER, What USMC forces needed for security for area in your msg 201050H	SF	
1630		11	201050H	Late Entry, SUBSCRIBER - PINCH HITTER, Need USMC for security	SF	
1630		12	201430H	IMP-3(Fwd), Delta unit back in CP 201430H	SF	
1630		13	201515H	MAIL FILE-3, CHOPPER down BS 449936	SF	
1630		14	201715H	SUBSCRIBER-PINCH HITTER, Ref yr 201320H	SF	
2043		15	201805H	Fr Imp 3 R, A-1 rpts finding a cave at BT 451033	SF	
2043		16	201830H	Fr Imp 3 R, Patrol Alfa-1 ambush changed to BT 465051	SF	
2043		17	201850H	Fr Imp 3 R, Bravo-3 Bravo patrol moved up (1) hr. due to lack of Comm	SF	
2043		18	201942H	Fr Imp 3, Imp Bravo/EF Mango from 2100 to 0900 at Coord BT 472138	SF	
2043		19	202000H	Fr Imp 3, EF Ambushes	SF	
2043		20	202030H	Fr Imp 3, Mango 1 new location is 466051	SF	
2043		21	202030H	Fr Imp 3, Foxtrot Echo, that had taken Vietnamese male to Lytin Clinic received 6 rds S/A fire	SF	
2043		22	201900H	Fr Monroe, Daily Weather Forecast	SF	
0610		23	202133H	IMP3 cancel ptl Charlie Trout	SF	
0610		24	202035H	Mon to Sub insufficient info for helo lift	SF	
0610		25	202220H	BE 1 pit to assist downed chopper	SF	
0610		26	210015H	IMP3 S/A rds vic BT490098 suspect PF's	SF	
0610		27	210105H	IMP3R req for med aid for baby, sent to B Med	SF	
0610		28	210320H	IMP3R follow up msg 210105H	SF	
0610		29	210325H	IMP3 lost contact with Kill 4	SF	
0615		30	210400H	IMP3 Kill 4 in contact, at checkpt Charlie returning to CP	SF	
0700				Closed out Journal		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	S-3 1ST MARBLS	
PLACE	CHU LAI, VIETNAM	
FROM (Date and hour)	210700H Feb 66	TO (Date and hour) 220700H Feb 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0700			210700H	Reopened Journal		
1100		1	210700H	Daily Weather Forecast	SF	
1100		2	210910H	IMP-3(Fwd), Patrols White 3 & Green 7 cano	SF	
0300		3	211200H	Fr Imp 3, Alfa Golf-4 req fire mission at BT 405102, 20 VC in open.	SF	
1300		4	211242H	Fr Imp 3, Village Chief of Ky Chang rpts four VC battalions located at BT 405104, 401115, 409105, 405120	SF	
1645		5	211400H	Fr Imp 3, No surveillance of arty mission fired 2119H. RF and PF refuse to go into area	SF	
1645		6	211400H	Fr Imp 3, Wheel #1 will go without charge, Wheel #2 starts 1900H to 2100H, becomes Kill #6 until 220500H ambush will be Kill #1 and Kill 4	SF	
1645		7	211400H	Fr Imp 3, At 201550H entrance to cave at BT 451033 was blown up with C-4	SF	
1645		8	211530H	Fr Imp 3, M-3-7 has been relieved by I-3-7	SF	
1645		9	211625H	Fr Imp 3, S/A range has secured	SF	
2400		10	211700H	Fr Imp 3 1 plt fr G Co 2/4 loc BT 434104	SF	
2400		11	211800H	Fr Imp 3E one man stepped on mine vic BT 431109 7 VIA	SF	
2400		12	211800H	Spot rpt	SF	
2400		13	211825H	PF Amb	SF	
2400		14	211830H	IMP3E followup to msg 211800H was AP mine	SF	
2400		15	211925H	IMP3 VC amb 1000meters south of AngBo Bridge	SF	
2400		16	211910H	IMP6 Refer to msg 211800H follow up	SF	
2400		17	211910H	IMP3 PF's saw VC moving fr 438097 fired	SF	
2400		18	212110H	Bendix 6 one Co alerted for deployment	SF	
2400		19	212220H	IMP3 R All A Co ptl cancelled	SF	
2400		20	212350H	IMP3 saw man a wire BT 507130 fired & missed	SF	
2400		21	212350H	IMP3 shots heard at BT 502124. 1 boy wounded by carbine not ours	SF	
				JOURNAL CLOSED		

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION <b>S-3 Section</b>	
PLACE <b>CHI-LAI VIETNAM</b>	
FROM (Date and hour) <b>220700H Feb 66</b>	TO (Date and hour) <b>230700H Feb 66</b>

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0700				Journal reopened		
1200		1	220630H	Fr Monroe, Daily weather forecast		SF
1200		2	220845H	Fr Imp 3, A pat plt will be working at coord BT 486097		SF
1200		3	220912H	Fr Imp 3, Imp Bravo fam fire at 221000H		SF
1200		4	220920H	Fr Imp 3 R, Btry C missile bn using S/A range		SF
1200		5	220950H	Fr Imp 3, Imp Blue 2/2 taken under fire at BT 446055		SF
1200		6	220825H	Fr Imp Blue 2/2, Spot rpt		SF
1200		7	221045H	Fr Courthouse, req two PFC or 1/Cpl to courthouse CP ASAP LOS 2500		SF
1645		8	221230H	Fr Imp 3 R, req. 5-7 sniper rds. Returned 4 60mm mortar rds.		SF
1645		9	221300H	Spot rpt		SF
1645		10	221245H	Shove 3 get Bendix Foxrot on 1 hour alert for possible deployment		SF
1645		11	221340H	Imp 3 PAT loc all night at Coord 484089, 496096, 506091		SF
1645		12	221440H	Ronnie Hero req hold ARVN convoy at An Tan bridge		SF
1100		13	221930H	2 VI Children burnt on trip flare		SF
1100		14	221935H	Followup on msg 13		SF
1100		15	221920H	D Co Amb changes names and locations		SF
1100		16	221930H	Daily weather forecast		SF
1100		17	222000H	Delta Gulf loc 434105 shot 2 VC - KTA		SF
<del>XXXX</del>	1100	18	222030H	Spot Report		SF
1100	<del>XXXX</del>	19	222050H	Axhandle and Bravo PaPa made sweep, No contact		SF
1100		20	221915H	Late entry - PF Ambushes		SF
1100		21	222055H	Pat Plat working in 484088-497097-497087-505088 areas - 230600-231800		SF
<del>XXXX</del>	0600	22	230310H	To Imp 3 Forward, why didn't G/2/4 sweep area where 2 VC supposedly shot and try to capture wps		SF
0600		23	230320H	Fr Imp 3 Forward, VC were across river.		SF
<del>XXXX</del>	0600	24	230321H	Darkness was sitting in Fr Blade 3, What are details on 2 children being burned by trip flare near an tan bridge		SF
0600		25	230350H	Fr B Med, name and condition of burnt children		SF
0600		26	230403H	Fr Imp 3 forward, Imp 3 f, will become pipe piper X-ray as of 230330H for the operation		SF
0600		27	230530H	Fr HqCmtd 4th Mar, Spot rpt		SF
0645		28	230645H	Fr Imp 3, Patrol Delta Dart canceled		SF

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

JOURNAL Closed

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 1ST LARINES	
PLACE CHU LAI, VIETNAM	
FROM (Date and hour) 230700H Feb 66	TO (Date and hour) 240700H Feb 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700			230700H	Reopened Journal		
1100		1	230720H	PP3 Sit rep		SF
1100		2	230854H	PP3 rec S/A fire fr BT 424125. 1 Marine stepped on mine 1 WIA and 1 KIA		SF
1100		3	230854H	Spot rpt		SF
1100		4	230854H	Spot rpt		SF
1100		5	230925H	PP3 Sitrep 230900H		SF
1100		6	230940H	IMP3R followup msg 230854H Marine stepped on booby trap believed 155 shell		SF
1100		7	231040H	PP3 Sitrep 231005		SF
1525		8	231100H	Delta-Golf Plt received 7 rds S/A fire		SF
	1525	9	231100H	Spot Report		SF
	1535	10	231125H	Spot Report		SF
1535		11	231100H	PPD picked up 2 VCS		SF
1534		12	231140H	IMP-76 spotted 20 VC BT 430027. Fired 32S/A		SF
	1535	13	231210H	Spot Report		SF
1535		14	231305H	Pied Piper 3 to BAGSHAW 3 SitRep as of 1300		SF
1535		15	231310H	IMP-3(Rear) Cancelled Night Patrols Wheel #3 and Kill #2 and Kill #5		SF
1535		16	231415H	Pied Piper - BAGSHAW, Retraction from Ck Pt X		SF
1535		17	231417H	5 VC spotted vic 438052 req fire mission		SF
1535		18	231425H	IMP-3(R), Ref 231417H- Pd no body		SF
1535		19	231440H	IMP-3(R), VC cutting road 399149		SF
2240		20	231900H	Fr Imp 3, PF Ambushes		SF
2240		21	232020H	Fr Imp 3, PF ambushes		SF
2240		22	232035H	Fr Imp 3 R, Imp 3 Lango #1 is cancelled Lango #2 is moving to 474049		SF
2330		23	232240H	Fr Imp 3, Spot rpt		SF
2330		24	232240H	Fr Imp 3, Small explosive device exploded outside of perimeter BT 468069		SF
0645		25	240335H	Fr IMP3 Hill 69 heard movement close to wire BT 468063. 5 grenades & illum. Neg.		SF
0700				Closed out Journal		

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal Files:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

DAVHC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3, 1ST MARINES	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, VIETNAM	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
240700H Feb 66	250700H Feb 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700			240700H	Reopened Journal		
1100		1	240630H	Late entry - Weather Forecast	SF	
1100		2	240750H	IMP-3(Rear), Area checked where Grenade thrown, neg results	SF	
1100		3	240810H	IMP-3(Rear), Mar Wing Hq. firing S/A range	SF	
1350		4	241132H	Fr Imp 3 R, Catkiller read arty mission fr Imp 22.	SF	
1350		5	241310H	Fr Imp 3, Patrol Delta Golf found cave at BT 444055	SF	
1350		6	241330H	Fr Imp 3, Delta Golf picked up 1 VCS, age 22, no ID cards	SF	
1350		7	241350H	Fr Imp 3, Pied Piper S/A range has secured	SF	
1725		8	241530H	Fr Imp 3, Imp Charlie, cancelled Kill #4 and Kill #5	SF	
1725		9	241530H	Fr Imp 3, Spot rpt	SF	
1725		10	241535H	Fr Imp 3 E, Alpha Co a prebended a Vietnamese male walking towards some vehicles, with a grenade	SF	
2330		11	241835H	IMP3 raft broke loose at AnTan Bridge	SF	
2330		12	241915H	PF Amb	SF	
2330		13	242041H	IMP3 Delta #2 rec 15-20 S/A rds vic BT 435105	SF	
2330		14	242040H	IMP3 Delta 6 rec. S/A fire and 1 grenade vic BT441099 returned fire	SF	
2330		15	242055H	Snt rpt	SF	
2330		16	242150H	IMP3 Delta 6 rec 2 61 mm at Ang Bo bridge	SF	
2330		17	242200H	Snt rpt	SF	
030H		18	250335H	Pat Scotland picked up (3) VCS	SF	
0630		19	250400H	Spot report (msg(18))	SF	
0655		20	250600H	Daily Weather Report	SF	
				JOURNAL CLOSED - 0700H		

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DFG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section	
PLACE CHU LAI, VIETNAM	
FROM (Date and hour) 250700H	TO (Date and hour) 260700H

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
			250700H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1140		1	250810H	Fr Imp 3, Delta Co, on Hill 69 received 1 rds S/A sniper fire.		SF
1140		2	250735H	Fr Imp 3, Spot rpt		SF
1140		3	250835H	Fr Imp 3, Artificial Golf-4 received two rds of sniper from an unidentified location		SF
1140		4	250825H	Fr Imp 3, Spot rpt		SF
1140		5	251130H	Fr Imp 3, Alpha 1 to Pied Piper Blue 25 found mine at BT 448058. Blew it up		SF
1140		6	251130H	Fr Imp 3, Alpha 1 Blue 25 has blown cave at BT 439053. Size of cave 6' by 10'		SF
1700		7	251130H	IMP3 tunnel network at BT 445054		SF
1700		8	251135H	IMP3 X rpt rec 4 rds sniper fire vic hill 22 area		SF
1700		9	251230H	Spot rpt		SF
1700		10	251200H	IMP3 E rec auto vwns fire fr coord 433096 returned 25 rds S/A fire		SF
1700		11	251230H	Spot rpt		SF
1700		12	251245H	IMP3 Delta 2 found cave at 1230H vic BT 424093		SF
1700		13	251305H	IMP3 Alpha 1 rec auto vwns fr 3 bunkers vic 422028		SF
1700		14	251300H	IMP3 Cancel Charlie Co KILL #2 and #6		SF
1700		15	251350H	IMP3 6-10 VC fired at patrol BT 424048		SF
1700		16	251420H	IMP3 25-30 VC people at BT 437074. picked up 7 no ID cards		SF
1700		17	251436H	To Blade 3d Frag Order 11		SF
2125		18	251810H	IMP A-1 rpts FF Amb wounded 3 civ		SF
2125		19	251900H	FF AMBUSHES for 251800H to 260600H		SF
2125		20	251920H	A-1 sent pat & 2 corpsmen. civ had left area. Woman evac by Marine Helo		SF
2130		21	251920H	Daily Weather Forecast		SF
2130		22	251927H	Pied Piper will assume call sign XRAY		SF
2130		23	252030H	Additional FF AMBUSHES		SF
2330		24	252200H	IMP-3(End) called concerning 81 mortaring of 24 Feb. (Night)		SF
0410		25	260410H	Fr Bonnie Hero, Counter mortar radar received a tracking at BT 500052		SF
0410		26	260410H	Fr Imp 3, Alpha-1 under attack, have Regt Regt standby to move out		SF
0410		27	260410H	Fr Imp 3, Ky Phu BT 476049 are being hit by S/		SF
0410		28	260410H	Fr Imp 3, Spot rpt		SF
0410		29	260410H	Fr Imp 3, Pied Piper #6 to Imp hear, alpha 1 thinks they can see 10 VC in front of lines		SF
0410		30	260410H	Fr Imp 3, Alpha-1 rpts fire is increasing		SF

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

*[Handwritten signature]*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3	
PLACE	
CHU-LAI, VIETNAM	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
260700H Feb 66	270700H Feb 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				Journal Reopened		
0715		1	260620H	Late entry: Fr Imp 3, Direction of attack was 260 degrees, could have been 81's but believed to be 60mm mortars		SF
0845		2	260739H	Fr Imp 3 R, Send transportation to hill 69 to pick up clutch platoon; wounded VC prisoner is on helo to B Led		SF
0845		3	260750H	Fr Imp 3 R, Cancel all alpha rear day patrols; Imp 6 alpha 6 and India Co are at alpha Co 's position		SF
0845		4	260755H	Fr Imp 3 R, After action report		SF
1210		5	261100H	IMP-3 IMP India says VC may have with drawn to BT 426016		SF
1210		6	261105H	IMP-3 13 VC bodies inside Alpha compound confirmed 19 KIA		SF
1210		7	261130H	IMP-3 found 1 45 Cal pistol 1 burp gun 50 grenades		SF
1210		8	261200H	IMP-3 fired 101 36 rds artillery on BT 436053		SF
1730		9	261240H	IMP-3, Fr Noto (?) VC Co. loc coord 439012, 4050523, 420053		SF
1730		10	261405H	IMP-3 Cancelled Kill 3 & 6		SF
1730		11	261430H	A-1 Bravo have 2 VN women for Med EVAC		SF
1730		12	261445H	IMP-3 (Evac) - Found 4 additional VC bodies		SF
1730		13	261730H	A-1 & D Co Ambushed cancelled		SF
2230		14	26	Fr Imp 3, PF Ambushes		SF
2230		15	261850H	Fr Monroe, Daily weather forecast		SF
2230		16	262000H	Fr Imp 3, India Co, has returned. All present		SF
2230		17	262130H	Fr Imp 3, Cancel ambushes 11,12,13		SF
2230		18	262130H	Fr Imp 3, District Chief of L, Lin req fire on 1 VC Company cutting rd at BT 401144		SF
0700			270700H	Closed out Journal		

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. **Serial No.:** Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. **DTG:** Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. **Action Taken:** This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. **Summary:** A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. **Closing:** Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section

PLACE

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

280700H

TO (Date and hour)

010700H

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			280700H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0700		1	280618H	Daily Weather Report - Late Entry	SF	
1135		2	280840H	Fr Imp 3, Delta w6 sustained 1 MIA BT 397 145	SF	
1135		3	280855H	Fr Imp 3, S/A range has commenced firing	SF	
1135		4	280955H	Fr Imp 3, receiving S/A auto vns fire fr direction of the Airfield BT 5206	SF	
1135		5	281022H	Fr Imp 3, S/A range has secured	SF	
1135		6	281050H	Fr Imp 3, Imp Bravo will test fire 2 M-60 from BT 409132	SF	
1750		7	281155H	Imp 3 area heavy booby trapped.	SF	
1750		8	281210H	Pulled plts of hill 54	SF	
1750		9	281215H	Imp Delta two marine WIA result of booby trap	SF	
1750		10	281415H	Spot rept Ref msg 281215H	SF	
1750		11	281415H	Spot rept Ref msg 280840H	SF	
2300		12	281800H	All D Co. Patrols Cancelled	SF	
2300		13	281855H	Weather Forecast	SF	
2300		14	281935H	B-2 rpts PAT Plt picked up 4 VDS	SF	
2300		15	281940H	Delta -2 New Ambush Position	SF	
2300		16	281830H	PF ALBUSHES	SF	
2300		17	282140H	A-2 Rpts PF units ldr said VC moved 19 KIA & WIA VC bodies	SF	
2330		18	282145H	IMP-2(Fwd) Patrol SEside of An Tan River to check out suspected Mortar Position	SF	
0650		19	010340H	Fr Imp 3, Imp Delta #1 received 2 sniper rds	SF	
0650		20	010340H	Fr Imp D, Spot rpt Journal closed	SF	

*[Handwritten signature]*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, 96601

RegtBul 1500 Ch 1  
3/MWH/agv  
27 February 1966

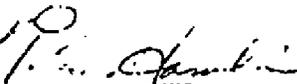
REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1500 Ch 1

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Change one to Regimental Training Directive, 3rd Quarter, Fiscal  
Year 1966

1. Purpose. To promulgate change one to subject bulletin.
2. Action. On page 3 delete paragraph 7a8 and add new paragraph as follows:

(8) Technical training will be conducted to fulfill requirements listed in the MOS manual for each rank and specialty. Particular attention will be given to ensure qualification of each Marine for the billet to which he is assigned. This training will be accomplished by on-the-job training and/or unit instruction. Each organization will ensure that an adequate state of training for operator and maintenance personnel is attained for all authorized T/E items up to the echelon of maintenance authorized. Emphasis will be placed on 1st and 2d echelon preventive maintenance.

  
T. M. HAMLIN  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco 96601

RegtBul 1500  
3/MWB/rhh  
17 February 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Regimental Training Directive, 3d Quarter, Fiscal Year 1966

Ref: (a) MCO 1510.2D  
(b) Div (FWD) O 1500.1  
(c) RegtO 1510.1

1. Purpose. To promulgate objectives, policies and instructions for training of the 1st Marine Regiment.

2. Cancellation. RegtBul 1500 of 10 Dec 65.

3. Objectives

a. To improve and maintain the combat readiness of the 1st Marine Regiment for the conduct of amphibious and counterinsurgency operations.

b. To provide the Regimental Commander with the facilities for command and control.

4. Policy. Training instructions, policies and procedures from higher headquarters are contained in reference (a) and (b).

5. General

a. Instructions relating to the Troop Indoctrination Program are contained in reference (c).

b. Lessons learned in Vietnam will receive maximum emphasis. Personnel with experience in Vietnam will be utilized for training to the maximum extent.

c. An effort will be made to take every opportunity to train in cooperation with combat support units.

6. Individual Training

a. Each enlisted member of the 1st Marine Regiment (-) (Rein), will be trained in the following subjects, commensurate with operational commitments.

- (1) Basic military subjects as listed in reference (a)
- (2) Employment of individual protective measures
- (3) Field sanitation and personal cleanliness
- (4) First Aid
- (5) Map and aerial photo reading
- (6) Security of military Information
- (7) NBC Defense
- (8) Field Fortifications
- (9) Character guidance, to include conduct on liberty
- (10) Landmine Warfare
- (11) Use of AN/PSR-1

(12) Weapons Training. Commanding Officers will take advantage of every opportunity to conduct live fire training. Periods of relative inactivity or while in a static defense assignment will be utilized to increase proficiency in the use of individual and crew served weapons. Each individual will know and understand all principals of sight adjustment which apply to his individual weapon. Emphasis will be placed on battle sight determination and zero of weapons.

#### 7. Unit Training

a. Unit training will be directed towards improvement of combat readiness for immediate commitment to active operations. The following training will be stressed:

- (1) Counterguerrilla warfare
- (2) Combat operations at night and under adverse conditions of weather and climate
- (3) Defensive operations
- (4) Small unit operations in a counter-insurgency environment
- (5) Supporting arms procedures and coordination
- (6) Increased battlefield mobility of infantry units and supporting arms. Particular emphasis on the use of the helicopter for movement
- (7) Physical conditioning

(8) MWS training. Particular attention will be given to ensure qualification of each Marine for the billet to which he is assigned

(9) Troop Indoctrination Program

(10) Communications training in extended-distance communications and communications security

(11) Command Post security

(12) Landmine Warfare

(13) Casualty handling and evacuation

8. Schools

a. Quotas for language and other special schools will be published by separate bulletins.

b. Quotas for Landmine Warfare School are contained in a Regimental Bulletin in the 1500 series.

9. Ranges and Training Facilities. A list of ranges and training facilities and instructions for use will be the subject of a separate bulletin. Presently the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines is operating a small arms and crew served weapons range. Direct Liaison for the use of this range is authorized.

10. Reports. Each Infantry Battalion and separate company will submit a report of training conducted each week to this headquarters (S-3) with the Sunday SITREP.

11. Self Cancellation. 1 April 1966

*T. M. Hamlin*  
T. M. HAMLIN  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco 96601

RegtBul 1500  
3/JPJ/rhh  
28 February 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Land Mine Warfare School

Encl: (1) Schedule of Classes and Quotas

1. Purpose. To publish quotas for subject school for the period 1 March - 31 March 1966.

2. Cancellation. Regimental Bulletin 1500 of 2 February 1966 is cancelled.

3. Information

a. The school is operated by Company A (-) (Rein), 1st Engineer Battalion, and is located in the vicinity of coordinates BT 532088. Each class is of two days duration. Classes run 0800H to 1600H and include an hour break for the noon meal.

b. Personnel attending Land Mine Warfare School will have in their possession a notebook, pencils, normal arms and equipment, and mess gear. Parent organizations will provide transportation for their personnel to and from the school area. The Commanding Officer, 4th Marines has agreed to provide the noon meal for personnel attending the school.

c. Reporting Instructions. Students will report to the NCOIC of the school, Sgt W. E. MEESSE, at the time and place designated.

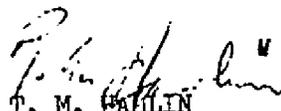
4. Action

a. Units designated in enclosure (1) will meet the quotas established unless a portion or all of the quotas are waived by this Headquarters. Units desiring additional quotas will notify this Headquarters (S-3).

b. Units not appearing on the schedule in enclosure (1) who desire quotas may request them from this Headquarters (S-3).

RegtBul 1500  
28 Feb 66

c. It is requested that units discovering unusual or unfamiliar Viet Cong mines, booby traps, etc. forward information concerning these to this Headquarters (S-3) so that instruction remains current.

  
T. M. HALLIN  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: Special

III MAF (G-3)	(1)
3d MarDiv (G-3 Trng)	(1)
HqCo, 1st Marines	(6)
1/4	(2)
2/4	(2)
3/1	(2)
Co A, 1st Tank Bn	(1)
Co B, 3d Antitank Bn	(1)
Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn	(1)
Co A, 1st Engineer Bn	(3)
7th Marines (S-3)	(1)
HqCo, 4th Marines	(1)
Marine Air Group 36	(1)
Marine Air Group 12	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
Co B, 3d Med Bn	(1)
1st ForceLogisticsSupportUnit	(1)
2d LAAM Bn	(1)
Co C, 1st Shore Party Bn	(1)
Mobile Construction Bn-4	(1)
Co B, 3d Engineer Bn	(1)
Co C, 3d Tank Bn	(1)
TOTAL	<u>32</u>

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

RegtBul 1500  
28 February 1966

SCHEDULE OF CLASSES AND QUOTAS

DATE (MARCH)

UNIT	4	11	14	16	18	21	23	25	28	30	TOTALS
HqCo, 1st Marines	5	5	4			4			4		22
1stBn, 4th Marines	3	3	5		5				10		26
2dBn, 4th Marines	2	2	5		5				10		24
3dBn, 1st Marines	5	5	10	9	10	18	20	10	3	20	110
CoA 1st AmTrac Bn				10				10		10	30
CoA 1st Tank Bn	5	5			5						15
CoB 3d Antitank Bn	1	1	2	2		2					8
HqCo 4th Marines				1			1				2
MCB 4	2	2			2			2			8
FLSU #1	3	3		2	3	3	2	3			19
2d LAAM Bn	4	4	3	3		3	2		3		22
TOTALS	30	30	29	27	30	30	25	25	30	30	286

This schedule is subject to change. In the event changes occur, units effected will be notified by this Headquarters

Enclosure (1)

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FFO, San Francisco 96601

RegtBul 1500  
3/JPJ/rhh  
2 February 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Land Mine Warfare School

Encl: (1) Schedule of Classes and Quotas

1. Purpose. To publish subject school quotas for the period 4 February - 25 February 1966.

2. Background. The school established by Company B (Rein), 3d Engineer Battalion is now under the direction of Company A (-) (Rein) 1st Engineer Battalion.

3. Information

a. The school is located in the vicinity of coordinates BT 532088. Each class is of two days duration. Classes run 0800H to 1600H and include an hour break for the noon meal.

b. Personnel attending Land Mine Warfare School will have in their possession a notebook, pencils, normal arms and mess gear. Parent organizations will provide transportation for their personnel to and from the school area. The Commanding Officer, 4th Marines has agreed to provide the noon meal for personnel attending the school.

c. Reporting Instructions. Students will report to the NCOIC of the school at the time and place designated.

4. Action

a. Units designated in enclosure (1) will meet the quotas established unless a portion or all of the quota is waived by this Headquarters. Units desiring additional quotas will notify this Headquarters (S-3).

b. Units not appearing on the schedule in enclosure (1) who desire quotas may request them from this Headquarters (S-3).

RegtBul 1500  
2 Feb 66

5. Self-Cancellation. 1 March 1966

*T. M. Hamlin*  
T. M. HAMLIN  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: Special

HqCo, 1st Marines	(6)
1st Bn, 4th Marines	(2)
Co A, 1st Tank Bn	(1)
Co B, 3d Antitank Bn	(1)
Co A, 1st Amphtrac Bn	(1)
Co A, 1st Engineer Bn	(2)
7th Marines	(5)
HqCo, 4th Marines	(1)
Marine Air Group 36	(2)
Marine Air Group 12	(2)
MACS-7	(2)
Co B, 3d Med Bn	(1)
1st ForceLogisticsSupportUnit	(1)
2d LAAM Bn	(1)
CoC, 1st Shore Party Bn	(1)
Mobile Construction Bn-4	(2)
Co B, 3d Engineer Bn	(1)
Co C, 3d Tank Bn	(1)

Regt Bul 1500  
2 Feb 66

SCHEDULE OF CLASSES AND QUOTAS

UNIT	DATE				TOTAL
	4 FEB	11 FEB	18 FEB	25 FEB	
HqCo, 1st Marines			9	10	19
HqCo, 4th Marines	4	4			8
Co A, 1st AmphTrac Bn	14	15			29
Co B, 3d Antitank Bn				3	3
Co A, 1st Engineer Bn				2	2
Co A, 1st Tank Bn				15	15
Co C, 3d Tank Bn	8	11			19
Mobile Construction Bn-4			21		21
TOTALS	26	30	30	30	116

This schedule is subject to change. In the event changes occur units effected will be notified by this Headquarters.

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, 96601

3/MWH/rhh  
5750.1A  
23 February 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 5750.1A

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution list

Subj: Command Chronology; preparation and submission of

Ref: (a) MARCOMMAN, Par 5750.2  
(b) MCO 5750.2  
(c) DivC 5750.1

Encl: (1) Format for Infantry Battalions, attached companies and Regimental Headquarters Company  
(2) Format for Regimental Executive and Special Staff Sections

1. Purpose. To implement, within the 1st Marine Regiment (-) (Rein), the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c) for recording and reporting the historical experience of the Regiment and its attached units.

2. Cancellation. RO 5750.1 of 28 January 1966.

3. Background. A command chronology is a documented report of significant events in which a Marine Corps unit participated or which occur within that unit. It includes or references basic research material which can be exploited by Headquarters Marine Corps and field organizations for recent occurrences as well as for historical purposes. It also provides the reporting command with a periodic summation of its experiences which may be useful in future planning and for orientation and indoctrination of newly joined personnel. Reference (c) modifies the new semiannual requirement for submission of command chronologies, and directs monthly submission by Marine Corps units deployed in the Republic of VIETNAM.

4. Scope. Subordinate unit command chronologies will provide a concise review of the highlights and experiences of the command which are considered to be of special significance to higher authority or to the Marine Corps as a whole. Organizations of this Regiment will note, in particular, those events which are related to their preparation for the execution of assigned missions.

5. Content. The content of the command chronology will vary with the missions, tasks and functions of the various reporting units. However, Regimental Headquarters Company, Infantry Battalions and attached companies will include, whenever applicable, all significant information relating to the following in the sequence listed below:

RegtO 5750.1A  
23 Feb 66 .

a. Organizational data, including attachments:

- (1) Designation (locations).
- (2) Period covered by the report.
- (3) Name/rank of Commanding Officer(s) and Staff or principal subordinates, T/O billet assignments.
- (4) Average monthly strength during the period.

b. Sequential listing of significant events, especially as they relate to:

- (1) Personnel
- (2) Administration
- (3) Intelligence
- (4) Operations and Training
- (5) Logistics
- (6) Communications and Electronics
- (7) Fire Support Coordination and Naval Gunfire
- (8) Air Support and Defense
- (9) Medical and Dental
- (10) Headquarters Company
- (11) Civil Affairs and Psychological Warfare
- (12) Supporting units
- (13) Problems encountered, Lessons Learned.

6. Regimental Headquarters Executive and Special Staff sections will be responsible for the information as indicated below. Special emphasis will be placed on significant problems encountered and lessons learned. These items of discussion will be stated within the appropriate section as listed below. In presenting significant problems encountered special attention will be devoted to accurately reporting the action taken to alleviate or cope with the problem.

Section I - Organizational Data/Attachments	S-3 -
Section II - Personnel and Administration	S-1
Section III- Intelligence	S-2
Section IV - Operations and Training	S-3
Section V - Logistics	S-4
Section VI - Communications-Electronics	Communications Officer
Section VII- Fire Support Coordination and Naval Gunfire	Artillery Liaison Officer
Section VIII- Air Support and Defense	Air Liaison Officer
Section IX - Medical and Dental	Regimental Surgeon
Section X - Civil Affairs	Civil Affairs Officer
Section XI - Psychological Warfare	Psychological Warfare Officer

7. Documentation. All pertinent documents of operational and/or historical significance such as operation orders, journals, reports, staff studies and estimates, sketches, photographs, briefing notes, telephone books and other similar supporting documents will be included as documentation for unit command chronologies.

8. Enclosures. Supporting documents as outlined above will be appended to unit/section chronologies as enclosures. Enclosure (1) will always be the detailed chronology of events. Other enclosures may include such supporting documents as journals, operation orders, telephone directories etc.

9. Composition of the 1st Marines Command Chronology.

a. Cover letter. The regimental S-3 will prepare the Commanding Officer's forwarding letter. In the event there are major and significant events, problems or lessons learned, they will be summarized in the forwarding letter.

b. Enclosure (1) will be the Command Chronology of the Regimental Headquarters.

c. Enclosure (2) will be the Command Chronology of Headquarters Company

d. Enclosure (3) will be the Command Chronology of the attached Company

e. Enclosure (4) will be the Command Chronology of the Infantry Battalions.

FORMAT FOR INFANTRY BATTALION, ATTACHED COMPANIES  
AND REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS COMPANY

(Example)

1. Organization Data/including attachments:

a. Designation/Location. At the beginning of the reporting period the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines was located at Chu Lai, Vietnam. At that time the Battalion was composed of Headquarters Company, four rifle companies and one attached platoon from tanks, engineers, ontos, e.g.,

b. Period Covered. 1 January - 31 January 1966.

c. Name/rank of Commanding Officer, Staff and principal subordinates, T/O billet assignments.

CO	LtCol SULLIVAN
XO	Maj ROMANO
S-3	Capt SHUMACLER

d. Average monthly strength during the period.

	<u>USMC</u>	<u>USN</u>
Officers		
	<u>USMC</u>	<u>USN</u>
Enlisted		

2. Sequential listing of significant events, as they relate to:

a. Personnel. The personnel situation remained the same during the reporting period.

b. Administration. e.g.,

c. Intelligence. e.g.,

d. Operations and Training. A report of the sniperscope training conducted by the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines is contained in the 1st Marines SITREP 09 as of 30 January. The 1st Battalion, 4th Marines continued to employ sniperscopes to maximum use during actual operations.

Enclosures:

- (1) Detailed Chronology
- (2) Operation Orders/Operation Plans
- (3) Situation Reports

RegtO 5750.1A  
23 Feb 66

Format for Detail A Chronology of Events

(Example)

- 20 January - CG, 3d MarDiv msg 200620Z Jan provided instructions for operations during TET (Vietnamese Lunar New Year).
- 23 January - CO, 1st Mar and CO, 1/4 held a planning conference to discuss the feasibility of 1/4 assuming the defense of the entire 1st Mar FACR in the event 2/4 was deployed.
- 24 January - A conference and briefing were conducted with the ADC during which time one rifle company was made available to the 1st Marines from the 7th Marines.
- 26 January - Company M, 3/7 was attached to 1/4.
- 27 January - Operation "Double Eagle" commenced, 2/4 was detached for this operation.

FORMAT FOR REGIMENTAL, EXECUTIVE AND SPECIAL STAFF SECTIONS

(Example)

Section IV - Operations and Training

1. Operations.

- a. On 4 February, the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines conducted operation "Dead End." At H hour on D day, two rifle companies (-) (Rein) landed as follows:
- (1) One Rifle company moved via LVT through the inland waterways to Blue Beach and established a blocking force along the northern shore (BT 440120) to (BT 459120) of the peninsula.
  - (2) The other company moved along national Route #1 and established a blocking position along the highway from (BT 434105) to (BT 450088).
  - (3) One RF company provided a blocking force along the Tien Xuan (4) Hamlet from (BT 450110), to (BT 438114), to (BT 433117). The second RF force provided a blocking force at (BT 450089) to (BT 457094).
  - (4) Coastal Defense Fleet 15 provided a motorized Junk blocking patrol along the eastern portion of the peninsula from (BT 454124) to (BT 455095).

Enclosures:

- (1) Detailed Chronology
- (2) Journals
- (3) Telephone Directory

1

Enclosure (2)

RegtO 5750.1A  
23 Feb 66

Format for Detailed Chronology of Events

(Example)

- 17 January - The main body, RL1-1 arrived Chu Lai, and moved into the 2d Battalion, 4th Marines CP area.
- 17 January - CO, RL1-1 chopped OPCOL to COMUSMACV in his msg 181140Z Jan effective 162330Z Jan.
- 24 January - CO, 1st Mar issued Frag Order #1 to the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines. Frag Order #1 modified 4th Marines Operation Order 308-65 and directed CO, 1/4 to occupy and defend the entire 1st Mar TAOR.
- 27 January - VC attacked a Co B, 1/4 outpost at (BT 458143). (Discussion)

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

RegtO 1510.1  
3/JPJ/agv  
6 February 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1510.1

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Troop Indoctrination Program

Ref: (a) MCO 1510.2D  
(b) Force Order 1710.4  
(c) DivO 1510.3

Encl: (1) Statement of Secretary of State Dean Rusk  
(2) Guide for Troop Indoctrination  
(3) Do's and Dont's for U. S. Servicemen in Vietnam  
(4) Questions and answers of interest to Vietnamese

1. Purpose. To broaden existing training coverage in the category of General Military Training, to include and emphasize information and education specifically related to the MACV area of operation.

2. References. Reference (a) is the basic training directive for enlisted Marines. References (b) and (c) direct expansion of the basic training program to specifically ensure that all personnel serving in the Republic of Vietnam are given an opportunity to receive information and education on Vietnam.

3. Policy. It is the policy of this Regiment to require all Commanding Officers to implement immediately, an expanded training program to ensure that all personnel serving in Vietnam are given an opportunity to receive educational information on Vietnam, and the required indoctrination prior to leaving Vietnam.

4. Instructional Topics.

a. An understanding by each individual of the following subject areas will contribute to the successful accomplishment of the information programs:

- (1) "Why we are Here"
- (2) "Relationships with the Vietnamese People"
- (3) "Vietnamese History, Culture and Customs"

6 Feb 1966

(4) "The Military Assistance Command, Vietnam (MACV); Missions and Objectives"

(5) "The Free World Effort in Vietnam"

(6) "The Nature of the "Viet Cong"

(7) "Monthly Recapitulations of Military Activities in Vietnam"

(8) "Topics of Local Interest"

5. Language Training. Directly associated with the purpose and goals of this program is the necessity for language training. It is the policy of this Regiment to require all Commanding Officers at all levels to encourage Vietnamese language training from whatever resources are available to the maximum extent practicable consistent with operational requirements.

6. Assistance from Vietnamese Civilian and Military Personnel. It is both desirable and proper to solicit participation by Vietnamese civilian and military personnel in the presentation of topics related to the history and culture of the Republic of Vietnam. In order to achieve this, commanding officers are encouraged to utilize English-speaking Vietnamese from local areas. If such persons are not available or the results are unsatisfactory, assistance may be requested from this Headquarters.

7. Treatment of Captured Personnel. Each battalion and separate company will bring the following specific policy guidance for the treatment of captured personnel to the attention of each member of this command.

a. Captives are in the power and custody of the detaining power, but not the individual or military units who have captured them.

b. Each unit is responsible for the handling of captives whom it apprehends.

c. Captives will in all circumstances be treated humanely while in the custody of US Forces and US personnel and must be protected against acts of violence.

d. No violence will be done to their person, no outrage of any kind committed against them, and pending delivery to higher headquarters, the wounded and sick will be cared for.

8. Reports. At the present time no formal reporting is required however, all commanders should be prepared to provide on short notice the following data:

a. Number of orientation briefings conducted within each month.

b. Number of personnel attending such briefings.

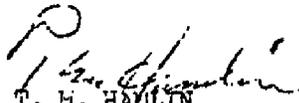
c. Subject Topics of each briefing.

d. Comments to improve the program.

e. Copies of all materials produced in support of this program.

RegtO 1510.1  
6 Feb 1966

9. Action. Battalion and separate company commanders will immediately implement a broadened program of individual training and education to encompass topic areas specifically related to the commitment of this Regiment in Vietnam. Enclosure (1) will be read by every officer and noncommissioned officer and be read by commanders to all other enlisted personnel. Enclosure (2), (3) and (4) encompass basic points for troop indoctrination which will be presented to all enlisted Marines as part of this educational program.

  
T. M. HAYLIN  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

STATEMENT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK

The United States would like to see Hanoi and Peiping and Moscow and others to a conference table and find a peaceful solution in Vietnam. Many efforts to seek a peaceful settlement have been made by the United States and others: Through bilateral diplomacy, the machinery of the Geneva Conference, the machinery of the United Nations, the appeals of India, the proposed Commonwealth Peace Mission, President Johnson's offer of unconditional discussion, and all sorts of public and private initiatives. But Hanoi and Peiping have turned down all suggestions for a peaceful settlement.

Meanwhile, the United States is continuing to meet its commitment in Vietnam. This is a simple commitment: To assist the government and people of South Vietnam to preserve their independence. Hanoi has been sending tens of thousands of armed men into the south.

It was said in Peiping recently that the object in South Vietnam is capitulation of the United States.

The United States is not going to capitulate, but, on the other hand, we do not want or ask for surrender by Hanoi, or surrender by Peiping. All we are asking them to do is stop shooting at people at whom they have no right to shoot, and take home the people that have infiltrated into South Vietnam, including some of the regular North Vietnamese armed forces. The objective of the exercise is that Hanoi and Peiping learn to live at peace with their neighbors.

Many of the questions in regard to the prosecution of the War in Vietnam concern bombing of targets in North Vietnam. The United States has no desire to inflict damage upon the civilian population of North Vietnam, nor indeed upon the daily livelihood of those people. U.S. planes have been hitting the northwestern part of the country: such things as ammunition dumps, depots for gasoline and oil to supply the infiltration forces, barracks, radar sites and military targets of that sort.

The United States is not waging war upon the civilian population of North Vietnam, nor the North Vietnamese regime as such. The United States has never undertaken to destroy that regime, but simply wants them to stop bothering their neighbors. We hope very much that they will realize, before this gets into a much larger conflict, that this is the essential purpose.

The bombing attacks on military installations in the north have had an important practical effect upon the ability of the north to support or to increase the support of their effort in South Vietnam.

The United States had never expected that bombing in itself would be a decisive element. But it is important that the aggressors have discovered that they are not going to be permitted to send tens of thousands of guerrillas to attack South Vietnam while continuing to live in safety and comfort there in the north.

RegtO 1510.1  
6 Feb 1966

The idea of the sanctuary is dead as far as this situation is concerned; and that is something that all of the others who may be supporting Hanoi must take fully into account.

The Viet Cong have been suffering very substantial casualties in the past few weeks, not only in infantry action but also from bombing. Nevertheless it would seem that the refusal of Hanoi and Peiping to come to the conference table is based upon their hope that they will achieve something substantial during those next weeks and months. But that is not going to happen, because the United States will do what is required to prevent it.

Current Viet Cong operations are basically still in what might be called the guerrilla stage; they still are attacking undefended district towns and the civilian population. They have not sustained a battalion in combat for more than a day or two at a time.

However, it is known that regular forces from North Vietnam have been moved into Laos and into South Vietnam. That is an increase in the scale of the operation that requires increased action on the part of the South Vietnamese and on the part of the United States. The coming weeks and months may be a difficult time.

The central point remains the fact of the U.S. commitment in South Vietnam. The integrity of the commitment has a major bearing upon similar commitments of the United States in other parts of the world; and the integrity of the American commitment is the principal pillar of peace in the present world.

Since 1945 there have been many episodes in which the communist world has resorted to force. They left behind troops in Iran with the aim of taking over that country. Guerrillas came down from Bulgaria and Yugoslavia against Greece. There was a blockade of Berlin, there was the massive invasion of South Korea. There have been many efforts in this Post-war period to take over neighbors by force.

The United States and its allies in the Free World have had to meet these attacks. We have met them with stubbornness, with determination, and also with certain restraint, in the interests of trying to find a peaceful settlement that is tolerable for the liberty of men.

This is because the American people and most of their friends abroad are dedicated to the idea of building a peaceful and decent world order. The problem is how to bring these acts of aggression under control, to turn them back and in the process organize a more stable peace in the world. That has been, and is, the objective of U.S. Policy.

President Johnson has made it clear that the United States, in accordance with its simple commitment, will do what is required in Vietnam.

GUIDE FOR TROOP INDOCTRINATION

Marines -

Welcome to Vietnam. Many people have asked why are we here? The answer to that is relatively simple. We are here to stop the spread of Communism; stop it before it spreads further, enslaves more people, takes over in all of Southeast Asia. We cannot stand aside and let a nation after nation fall into virtual slavery until finally it threatens our country or mankind.

As it was in Korea, once again the freedom of people is being seriously challenged. This time the scene is Vietnam. The character of the threat is somewhat different but the basic concept using suppression and aggression to force a false doctrine upon a population is the same. We have been asked to come to the aid of this population, but make no mistake, it is as much our fight as theirs. Had this threat to free people gone unchallenged, all of Southeast Asia would have been lost, next year it would be another country and perhaps in a decade our own USA. So then, today, our challenge is here in Vietnam.

Many people have also asked why do the Communists want Southeast Asia? The most obvious, of course, is that it would give them a stepping stone to the South China Sea and the Indian Ocean. Eventually they would build seaports at DaNang, Saigon, Bangkok, and Rangoon. It would put them closer to the rich areas of Australia and New Zealand. If they were to oust the United States Forces and its allies in Southeast Asia it would serve as a further incentive to attempt aggression in other parts of the world. It would mean a breakdown of faith in the ability and desire of the U.S. to support freedom-seeking countries. That is why they want this country as a start and why we are here to prevent their taking it.

Since we are here there are certain basic things we should know and practice:

Number One: Remember we are guests in Vietnam - those people have been fighting for a long time against the Communists. They need and deserve our help because it is our fight too. They have asked us to come and help and we are here to do just that; without asking favors or special privileges.

Number Two: We'll have better allies among them if we get to know them. Really join them. Learn about the way they live, respect their way of life, their customs - their laws. Remember it's their country - learn as much of their language as you can - even a few words or phrases will help you in many ways.

Number Three: Be polite to their women, respect them as you would your own mothers, sisters, wives or sweethearts. This will go a long way in winning over the people who are sitting on the fence - wondering whether you are the nonstore the Viet Cong claim you are.

RegtO 1510.1  
6 Feb 1966

Number Four: Make friends with their soldiers and the rest of the people. They can be a big help to you - you may be fighting side by side with them or depending on them to guard your rear and flanks. It is to your advantage!

Number Five: Give the Vietnamese the right of way whether you are walking or driving - remember, as I said, it is their country. You are bigger than they are physically - our cars & trucks are more powerful than theirs - be a little patient - don't push them around.

Number Six: The Vietnamese are a quite people - they don't approve of loud unusual behavior or sky-larking. They are dignified - try and match their dignity.

Number Seven: The long time they have been fighting has made many of them poor. By their standards - all of us are wealthy - don't make a public display of your money and what you have that they don't. By the same token don't over-pay them for what you buy - this only hurts the whole system.

Number Eight: Remember, you are representing the United States and the Marine Corps in every way - whether you are fighting or on liberty. Be smart - Shape up - Be a Marine in every way!

Number Nine: Be alert no matter where you are - the Viet Cong cannot be identified by appearance alone - be ready to react in the manner in which you have been trained.

If you will follow these nine points we'll go a long way to winning this fight - we will gain the confidence and help of the people and that is really what we want.

From the standpoint of fighting - we have a tough, slippery and smart enemy. But we've got most of the marbles - we've got air superiority, we've got the artillery - we've got the ships and most of all we've got the training! We are beginning to hurt the Viet Cong badly - he is hungry and becoming desperate - he has never fought an enemy that reacts the way we do - our fire teams and squads can and have fought him and beat him on his own ground - by being smarter, tougher and more aggressive. He is finding out what it means to fight a trained military force instead of murdering defenseless village chiefs, school teachers, medical technicians, and kidnapping doctors and other officials as he has done.

We have come a long way in recent months - but we still have a long way to go. This is one we've got to win and I'm looking to you Marines to give your best at all times. We cannot afford to let Communism take over in this country - if we do most of Southeast Asia is lost - the Viet Cong know it - we know it - lots win this one big!

RegtO 1510.1  
6 Feb 1966

DO'S AND DON'TS FOR THE US SERVICEMEN IN VIETNAM

I. CONCERNING THE VIETNAMESE PEOPLE:

DO identify yourself with the goals and interests of the local people by following their customs, using their language, and understanding their way of life.

DO treat women with politeness and respect.

DO make friends among the working people and assist them personally.

DO demonstrate to the people your knowledge of their government and your respect for its officials and laws.

DO show the Vietnamese soldier that you know and respect his rank and experience.

DO always give the people the right of way when you drive.

DON'T attract attention by loud or rude behavior.

DON'T lose your temper or argue unnecessarily.

DON'T separate yourself from the people by an open display of wealth or privilege.

II. CONCERNING YOUR PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT:

DO remember security, remain alert, and be ready to react with your military skills.

DO give help and cooperation to the other Americans and Allies who are here assisting the Vietnamese people.

DO treat VC captives according to the Geneva Convention.

DON'T forget where you are and why you are here. Always use self restraint and consciously avoid any actions which would discredit our motives and weaken our standing with the Vietnamese people.

DON'T use unnecessary force.

III. CONCERNING YOUR PERSONAL CONDUCT:

DO keep your appearance up to proper standards.

DO know and obey Vietnamese and US regulations dealing with purchases from the PX and commissary and conversion of currency.

DO call the military police when involved in an accident in which someone is injured or the property damage exceeds 1000 piasters.

RegtO 1510.1

DO remember security and remain alert.

DO cooperate with Vietnamese police - they are responsible for your security.

DON'T let yourself become irritated by inconveniences or differences from your usual pattern of life.

DON'T walk in large groups in any city.

DON'T travel alone at night.

RogtO 1510.1  
6 Feb 1966

STATEMENTS CONCERNING QUESTIONS OF INTEREST TO VIETNAMESE

Recently, military personnel were asked a series of questions by Vietnamese relating to American policy in Vietnam. Inasmuch as these questions reflected a recognized general Vietnamese concern in specific areas, the Joint United States Public Affairs Officer has prepared a series of answers to those questions. The answers provided background information relative to the problem, present the policy of the United States Government in connection with the problem, and set forth the reasons for the United States adopting that policy.

These questions and answers are presented to American military personnel so that they might be conversant with matters which are of vital concern to the Vietnamese. In addition, presentation and discussion of these questions and answers should enable American servicemen to present the United States position with clarity and understanding in discussion with Vietnamese personnel.

QUESTION ONE: What does the United States desire from the people and the Government of Vietnam when the war has ended?

SUGGESTED ANSWER: Let us begin with what the U. S. does not desire. On August 3, President Johnson stated that "We don't want an inch of territory. We don't want a single base." This was reiterated by Secretary of State Dean Rusk and Secretary of Defense Robert McNamara during a television interview August 9: "We don't seek permanent military bases in South Vietnam. We do not seek to force the South Vietnamese into an alliance with western nations." On August 12, President Johnson again said: "We are not there to substitute our effort for theirs, but to supplement their own brave, gallant and continuing effort of defending themselves. Our determination is built on their determination. The U. S. would never undertake the sacrifice of these efforts required if its help were not wanted and requested.

The U. S. desires, therefore, nothing from the people of Vietnam when the war has ended. It has, however, great hopes for the people of Vietnam when the war has ended. These hopes were eloquently stated by President Johnson in his 28 July 1965 White House speech.

"...We insist and we will always insist that the people of South Vietnam shall have the right of choice, the right to shape their own destiny in free elections in the South, or throughout all Vietnam under international supervision; and they shall not have any government imposed upon them by force and terror so long as we can prevent it...I hope that one day we can help all the people of Asia toward the desire for a life of fruitful and rewarding toil - not as the price of peace, for we are ready always to bear a more painful cost, but rather as a part of our obligations of justice toward our fellow men."

In his 7 April 1965 speech on a greatly expanded cooperative effort for economic development in Southeast Asia, President Johnson said:

RegtO 1510.1  
6 Feb 1966

"...there must be a much more massive effort to improve the life of man in that conflict-torn corner of our world... I also intend to expand and speed up a program to make available our farm surpluses to assist in feeding and clothing the needy of Asia. We should not allow people to go hungry and wear rags while our warehouses overflow with an abundance of wheat and corn and rice and cotton.

QUESTION TWO: Since North Vietnam is committing the aggression, why don't you invade North Vietnam?

SUGGESTED ANSWER: As President Johnson has stated, ours is a "measured response" to North Vietnamese aggression. The United States wants to help the people of South Vietnam achieve peace and security without the unnecessary loss of a single life, Vietnamese or American, in any expansion or prolongation of the war that might have been avoided. We will make any sacrifice, undertake any measure needed to support the people of South Vietnam in their struggle against aggression. But because we have no designs on Vietnam, North or South, we are using our power in the most responsible way possible to make North Vietnam quit its aggression and leave the Vietnamese people in peace.

QUESTION THREE: After the Viet Cong are defeated, will you assist us in uniting our country?

SUGGESTED ANSWER: The United States favors reunification of Vietnam through free elections carefully supervised by international agencies. It is possible, in fact probable, that, once North Vietnam has been forced to agree to keep the peace, North and South Vietnam will move closer together. Gradual development of relations is the realistic approach to the question of reunification. In this process the United States will contribute in whatever way is appropriate, but its role will be distinctly limited, for this truly is a Vietnamese problem.

QUESTION FOUR: The United States provided aid to Cambodia for several years but Cambodia became communist. Please comment on this.

SUGGESTED ANSWER: It is not correct to call Cambodia a communist nation. Neither is the implication of the question correct, that the aid was provided to purchase Cambodian hostility to communism. (Nor the opposite implication, that because of U. S. aid Cambodia "turned communist"). The aid was humanitarian, intended to help the Cambodians in their efforts to develop their national economy. The United States did not simply cut off its economic assistance to Cambodia; that aid was ended at the request of the Cambodian Government. This action, America believes, was not in the interests of the Cambodian people. But the Cambodian Government is, and should be, free to take such an action.

QUESTION FIVE: Supplies are being stored in Cambodia and shipped from there to here. Why don't you bomb Cambodia?

RegtO 1510.1  
6 Feb 1966

SUGGESTED ANSWER: Supplies which could be used by the Viet Cong are stored in many places outside of Greater Vietnam. This fact is no justification for attacking every such place. Until their ultimate use can reasonably be predicted, military stores for local use are indistinguishable from those for export. When such threatens the borders of Vietnam, they are subject to surveillance. When they enter the territorial limits of the RVN, they are brought under attack. To accomplish this an increasingly extensive and effective interdiction apparatus is now being used. This apparatus combines land, sea and air resources; its capability improves daily. Further more, the U. S. maintains an attitude of patience toward Cambodia, realizing that to an appreciable degree Cambodian Government attitudes concerning the Vietnam war are the result of great pressures being exerted by Communist China.

QUESTION SIX: With all of the U. S. troops here, why don't you conduct a large scale operation to win the war?

SUGGESTED ANSWER: In the face of superior GVN/US strength, the Viet Cong are unable to organize and sustain many large-sized military units. The scattered, small units of the Viet Cong usually are not, therefore, appropriate targets for large-scale operations. Whenever and where over the Viet Cong do dare and are able to muster a large-size force, GVN/US forces can and do mount large-scale operations and annihilate (as at Chu Lai). Small VC units obviously are incapable of winning the war or of providing effective security against GVN/US offensives, but they do harass and cause harm to the Government and the people. As GVN/US military power continues to grow, these small VC units are being systematically hunted down and eliminated.

REF ID: A66000 CONTROL NO. 193-66

24 74  
0063-66

~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

# 1st MARINES



# OPERATIONS-ORDER 343-66

H150  
289 201  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~  
S-3 Section  
Encl(5)

110  
286-1164

~~SECRET~~  
DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Copies  
1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF  
CHU LAI, RVN  
140800H February 1966

Operation Order 343-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, AMS L701, SHEETS, 6757II,  
6757III and 6757IV  
(b) RegtO 3010.1\_\_\_  
(c) RegtO P3000.1\_\_\_

Time Zone: Hotel

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy forces

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 343-66.
- (2) Current intelligence summaries and situation reports.

b. Friendly forces

- (1) Third Marine Division continues operations against the Viet Cong in assigned areas.
- (2) FMAW provides air support. Annex F (air Support).
- (3) Seventh Fleet and GVN Navy conducts operations against the Viet Cong.
- (4) 2d Infantry Division ARVN conducts operations against the Viet Cong adjacent to the CHU LAI TAOR.
- (5) ADC Group coordinates activities within CHU LAI TAOR.
- (6) FISU #1 provides supplies and services to organizations within the CHU LAI TAOR.
- (7) Reconnaissance Group Alpha provides reconnaissance support to organizations within the CHU LAI TAOR.
- (8) 7th Marines conducts operations in assigned sector of the CHU LAI TAOR.
- (9) Artillery Battalion Group
  - (a) Provides general and direct support to organizations within the CHU LAI TAOR.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

(b) Annex E (Fire Support Coordination).

(10) 1st Battalion, 11th Marines is in direct support of the 1st Marines.

c. Attachments and detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).

2. MISSION. 1st Marines (-) (Rein) occupies and defends assigned sector of the CHU LMI TACOR to protect and defend the CHU LMI vital areas in sector; conducts unilateral search and destroy operations within assigned sector of the CHU LMI TACOR; be prepared to provide one (1) mobile reserve company for deployment as directed; conduct combat/reconnaissance patrols and ambushes throughout assigned sector of the CHU LMI TACOR; be prepared to conduct unilateral and/or coordinated operations with GVN Armed Forces within and beyond the periphery of the CHU LMI TACOR; be prepared to conduct counterattacks to restore the integrity of the assigned sector of the CHU LMI TACOR; provide external security to the LAMM battery located on KY HQA Island (BT 5115).

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of operation. Annex C (Concept of Operation).

b. 1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines.

- (1) Occupy and defend in assigned sector to protect and defend the vital areas in the 1st Marines TACOR. Annex D (Operation Overlay).
- (2) Conduct combat/reconnaissance patrols and ambushes throughout assigned sector during daytime and nighttime with priority to nighttime operations.
- (3) Provide external security to the LAMM battery located on KY HQA Island (BT 5115).
- (4) Maintain combat patrol bases on KY HQA and KY XULN Islands.
- (5) Conduct and maintain surveillance of seaward approaches within assigned sector to repel landings and prevent infiltration.
- (6) Be prepared to conduct unilateral and/or coordinated operations with RVN.F within and beyond the periphery of assigned sector.
- (7) Be prepared to provide one company to be employed as directed by this headquarters.

c. 2d Battalion, 4th Marines

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

- (1) Occupy and defend in assigned sector to protect and the vital areas in the 1st Marines T.A.R. Annex D (Operation Overlay).
- (2) Conduct combat/reconnaissance patrols and ambushes throughout assigned sector during daytime and nighttime with priority to nighttime operations.
- (3) Occupy, defend and maintain a roadblock/checkpoint at the AN TAN Bridge (BT 498067).
- (4) Be prepared to conduct unilateral and/or coordinated operations with RVN.F within and beyond the periphery of assigned sector.
- (5) Be prepared to provide one company to be employed as directed by this headquarters.

d. 3d Battalion, 1st Marines

- (1) Occupy and defend in assigned sector to protect and defend the vital areas in the 1st Marines T.A.R. Annex D (Operation Overlay).
- (2) Conduct combat/reconnaissance patrols and ambushes throughout assigned sector during daytime and nighttime with priority to nighttime operations.
- (3) Establish a Defense Command to coordinate the tactical defense and security of the vital areas within assigned T.A.R. Annex H (Rear Area Defense).
- (4) Construct and maintain field fortifications as directed for the vital areas on KY H. Peninsula and the CHU LAI Airfield.
- (5) Be prepared to conduct unilateral and/or coordinated operations with RVN.F within or beyond the periphery of assigned sector.
- (6) Designate one company as the Regimental Reserve Company to be employed as directed by this headquarters.

e. Co A (-) (Rein), 1st Tank Battalion FMF

- (1) Be prepared to employ one platoon of tanks in direct support of each infantry battalion.
- (2) Prepare plans in support of counterattack operations. (Annex G (Counterattack Plan)).
- (3) Be prepared to provide flame tanks in support of ground operations.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

(4) Be prepared to augment security for the Regimental CP as directed by this headquarters.

(5) Be prepared to provide personnel and equipment for provisional rifle platoons.

f. Co B (-), 3d AT Battalion

(1) Be prepared to employ one platoon in direct support of each infantry battalion.

(2) Prepare plans in support of counterattack operations. Annex G (Counterattack Plan).

(3) Be prepared to augment security for the Regimental CP as directed by this headquarters.

(4) Be prepared to provide personnel and equipment for provisional rifle platoons.

g. Co A (-) (Rein), 1st ArtTrac Battalion, FMF

(1) Provide support as directed.

(2) Prepare plans in support of counterattack operations. Annex G (Counterattack Plan).

(3) Be prepared to augment security for the Regimental CP as directed by this headquarters.

(4) Be prepared to provide personnel and equipment for provisional rifle platoons.

h. Co A (-) (Rein), 1st Engineer Battalion.

(1) Provide support as directed.

(2) Be prepared to attach one platoon to each infantry battalion when required for operations.

(3) Be prepared to augment security for the Regimental CP as directed by this headquarters.

(4) Be prepared to provide personnel and equipment for provisional rifle platoons.

i. Regimental Reserve: Company, 3d Battalion, 1st Marines

(1) Conduct operations as directed by this headquarters.

~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~  
DECLASSIFIED

- (2) Maintain one platoon on a fifteen minute alert reaction posture and the remainder of the company on a thirty minute alert status for deployment as directed by this headquarters.
- (3) Be prepared to deploy anywhere within the TAOR in support of counterattack plans. Annex G (Counterattack Plan).
- (4) Be prepared to provide one platoon (Rein) on fifteen (15) minutes notice to assist in downed aircraft recovery.

j. Coordinating instructions

- (1) 1st Marines Operation Order 343-66 supports 3d MarDiv Operation Order 343-66.
- (2) Infantry Battalions will be prepared to furnish liaison officers/NCOs to the Chief, QUANG TIN province TAM KY or the Chief, LY TIN district LY TIN in accordance with reference (b).
- (3) RLTF-1 Operation Order 320-66 is cancelled and may be destroyed.
- (4) This Operation Order supercedes all instructions contained in 4th Marines Operation Order 308-65 previously applicable to units of the 1st Marines (-) (Rein).
- (5) Infantry Battalions prepare counterattack plans in support of Annex G (Counterattack Plan).
- (6) All units are responsible for their own local security.
- (7) Infantry Battalions will conduct a vigorous Civil Affairs Program within assigned sector. Annex J (Civil Affairs).
- (8) The Headquarters Commandant is responsible for the security of the 1st Marines (-) (Rein) Command Post. He is authorized to place security commitments on all units within the Command Post.
- (9) All units will enforce the civilian curfew within the 1st Marines TAOR between 2000H and 0500H daily.
- (10) Psychological Warfare Operations. Annex K (Psychological Warfare).
- (11) Mine fields will be established only upon specific approval from this headquarters.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(12) CN/CS agents will be utilized only upon specific approval from this headquarters.

(13) Claymore weapons are authorized to be employed by units of the 1st Marines provided the following safety measures are followed.

- (a) Unit Commanders will provide a 1:5000 schematic and the coordinates of each weapon emplaced in a permanent or semipermanent nature to reach this headquarters (S-3) no later than seventy two hours prior to emplacement.
- (b) Patrols, ambushes, outposts, perimeters, and CP positions do not have to report claymore weapons positions unless they are emplaced over twenty four hours in duration.
- (c) Claymore weapons will be disarmed during daylight hours unless attack is imminent.
- (d) Claymore weapons will not be employed with any manner of uncontrolled trip devices.
- (e) Claymore weapons will only be detonated by electrical means under positive control. However to preclude spontaneous detonation during electrical storms, the mine will be prepared for non-electrical detonation when the tactical deployment is dangerous to friendly troops (Non-electric method to be used as outlined in TM9-1345-2001).
- (f) Claymore weapons will be employed near established defensive position and under observation to prevent removal or turning around.

(14) Reports. Operational Reports will be submitted in accordance with reference (c).

(15) Rules of engagement

(a) Individual

1. Rounds will not be chambered in individual weapons unless contact with the enemy is imminent. The senior Marine present will determine if, in his judgement this measure must be taken to preserve the lives of USMC personnel. Initiation of any offensive or defensive formation implies imminent contact with the enemy.

2. Magazines will not be inserted in weapons in a camp area during daylight hours unless under attack.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~  
**DECLASSIFIED**

3. During the hours of darkness the sequence of engagement will be:

a. Challenge.

b. If the person challenged makes an overt attempt to avoid apprehension, opens fire or commits any other hostile act, and therefore endangers the life of the challenger, the challenger may load and fire.

c. Unit Commanders may prescribe illumination prior to firing if local circumstances allow.

d. The requirement for challenge may be waived by the local commander if required by the tactical situation and friendly forces are known to be not operating in the area.

(b) Unit

1. Supporting arms will not be fired into any populated area except when the infantry commander on the ground personally determines the area to be hostile and that such action is necessary to save Marine lives, and that there is no alternative to such a course of action.

2. All supporting arms missions with the exception of barrages and pre-planned unobserved fires will be controlled by an airborne or ground FAC, forward observer, NGF Spot Team or RVNAF observer. All observed and unobserved fires, except barrages, will be positively approved at the appropriate FSCC level prior to the use of supporting arms.

3. Hamlets or villages not associated with ground operations will not be attacked without prior warning (by leaflets and/or speaker systems or other appropriate means) even though light fire is received from them.

4. Hamlets and villages may be attacked without prior warning if the attack is in conjunction with a ground operation involving the movement of ground forces through the area, and if, in the judgement of the ground commander, his mission would be jeopardized by such warning.

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~SECRET~~

IFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. None of the foregoing is intended to deny the application of force against the source of hostile fires. Enemy forces engaging friendly troops will be destroyed by utilization of any available means.

(16) This Order is effective upon receipt.

- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Administrative Order 343-66.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
  - a. Annex I (Communication-Electronics).
  - b. Command Posts. Annex D (Operation Overlay). Report changes as they occur.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

*W. M. Bledsoe*  
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A. Task Organization
- B. Intelligence
- C. Concept of Operation
- D. Operation Overlay
- E. Fire Support Coordination
- F. Air Support
- G. Counterattack Plan
- H. Rear Area Defense
- I. Communications-Electronics
- J. Civil Affairs
- K. Psychological Operations
- L. Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution)

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Copy \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Copies  
1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
140800E February 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 343-66

Time Zone: H

1st Marines (-) (Rein) Col MITCHELL

Hq Co, 1st Marines

1st Bn, 4th Marines LtCol SULLIVAN

2d Bn, 4th Marines LtCol GERVINO

3d Bn, 1st Marines LtCol YOUNG

Co A (-) (Rein), 1st Tank Bn, FMF 1stLt SPARKS

Co A (-), 1st Tank Bn

2d Plt, Co C, 3d Tank Bn

3d Plt, Co C, 3d Tank Bn

Co B (-) (Rein), 3d AT Bn Capt LANPHER

Co B (-), 3d AT Bn

3d Plt (Rein) Co A, 1st AT Bn

Co A (-), 1st AmTrac Bn, FMF Maj HILSHER

Co A (-), 1st AmTrac Bn

Co A (-) (Rein), 1st Engr Bn Capt HINES

Co A (-), 1st Engr Bn

1st Plt, Co B, 3d Engr Bn

2d Plt, Co B, 3d Engr Bn

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

*W. M. Bledsoe*  
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Order 343-66

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~SECRET~~  
DECLASSIFIED

COPY          OF          COPIES  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
140800H Feb 1966

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 343

Ref: (a) Maps:

(1) Vietnam 1:250,000 AMS series L509, Sheets ND 49-1, 48-4  
49-5, 48-8 NE 49-13, NE 48-16

(2) Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS series L701, Sheets 6756, I and IV;  
6757, II, III and IV

(b) 3d MarDiv Operation Order 343-65

(c) 3d MarDiv Order P3800.1E

Time Zone: H

1. SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION.

a. See Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate).

b. See Current INTSUMS as issued.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

a. Determine the strength, composition and disposition of Enemy Forces in the vicinity of Chu Lai Enclave.

b. Determine the identification of units, suspected or confirmed presence of new units, boundaries, strengths of units.

c. Determine the disposition of artillery/mortar units.

d. Determine suspected or confirmed presence of anti-aircraft weapons.

e. Determine the military objectives of regular and irregular forces operating in the vicinity of Chu Lai Enclave.

f. Determine the identification and location of enemy agents within objective areas.

g. Determine the enemy capability to jam or intrude on our communications.

h. Determine suspected or confirmed presence of enemy chemical, biological and/or atomic units which could affect our mission.

i. Determine logistic build-up in or near our area of interest.

B-1

~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

j. Determine if the Viet Cong will attack the Chu Lai Enclave. If so, when, where and in what strength? Special attention to the valley south and west of Hill 69 and Hill 76.

k. Determine the location of VC base camps Command Posts and supply points within the vicinity of the 1st Marines RAOR.

l. Determine what active and passive defence measures are employed by the VC.

m. Determine the methods of operation employed by the VC. Special attention to warning signs and signals and attack and withdrawal signals.

n. Determine what roads, trails and waterways may be utilized for infiltration, small or large scale attacks vicinity the 1st Marines AOR.

o. Determine the location of suitable HLZS vicinity of the 1st Marines AOR.

p. Determine if there is any marked change in the attitude of the local populace towards Marines within the Chu Lai area. If so what factors caused the change.

q. Determine what effect the "Open Arms" program has on the VC.

r. Determine the effect of the Psychological effort in the Chu Lai Area.

s. Determine the enemy's system of names, numbering and the coordinates of geographic areas and cultural features. Special attention to VC terminology and locations of hamlets, villages, and districts.

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS.

a. Orders to subordinate units.

(1) Establish relations with village and hamlet authorities as appropriate.

(2) Establish surveillance of all roads, trails or waterways suspected of VC traffic within each units area of responsibility.

(3) Initiate control of civilian traffic as required.

(4) Report all contact with VC or VC initiated incidents by the fastest means available.

(5) Conduct reconnaissance as required within area of responsibility. Be prepared to conduct additional recon missions as directed.

(6) Utilize AN/TPS-21 and AN/PRS-1 (SID).

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- ~~SECRET~~
- b. Reports to higher, adjacent and supporting units.
- (1) III MAF
    - (a) Provide Intelligence as obtained.
  - (2) 3d Marine Division
    - (a) Provide Intelligence as obtained.
    - (b) Provide Counterintelligence and Photo interpretation assistance as requested.
    - (c) Provide ARVN Liaison Officers to assist with matters pertaining to intelligence and security.
  - (3) 7th Marines and MAG-36
    - (a) Provide intelligence as obtained.
  - (4) Others
    - (a) Provide Order of Battle information as obtained.
- c. Coordinating Instructions.
- (1) It is essential that the relationship between civil and military authorities be closely coordinated between all units.
  - (2) Observe and report what effect the local Vietnamese military or police have on the civil population.
  - (3) Report immediately receipt of communication signals of unknown origin.
4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PRISONERS, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL
- a. References (b) and (c) apply.
5. MAPS AND PHOTOGRAPHS
- a. References (b) and (c) apply.
6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE
- a. References (b) and (c) apply.
  - b. See Appendix 2 (Counterintelligence Plan).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION.

a. References (b) and (c) apply.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

*W. M. Bledsoe*

W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1 - Intelligence Estimate
- 2 - Counterintelligence Plan

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Order 343-66

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
CHU L.I, VIETNAM  
140800 Feb 1966

Appendix 1 ( Intelligence Estimate) to Annex B (Intelligence ) to Operation  
Order 343-66

Ref: (a) Maps:

- (1) Vietnam 1:250,000 AMS Series L509,  
Sheets ND 49-1, 48-4, 49-5, 48-8
- (2) Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L701,  
Sheets 6756 I, II, III, IV; 6757, II, III, IV

Time Zone: H

1. MISSION:

a. Basic Mission. 1st Marines (-) (Rein) occupies and defends assigned sector of the CHU L.I T.AOR to protect and defend the CHU L.I vital areas in sector; conduct unilateral search and destroy operations within assigned sector of the CHU-L.I T.AOR; be prepared to provide one (1) mobile reserve company for deployment as directed; conduct combat/reconnaissance patrols and ambushes throughout assigned sector of the CHU-L.I T.AOR; be prepared to conduct counter-attacks to restore the integrity of the assigned sector of the CHU-L.I T.AOR; provide external security to the LAAM battery located on KY HQ. Island (BT 51135)).

b. Purpose of this Estimate. To summarize available information on the enemy, weather and terrain that could affect the mission of this command.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE AREA OF OPERATIONS.

a. WEATHER

(1) General.

(a) The climate of the Republic of Vietnam is monsoonal in nature, and is characterized by two major seasons, the southwest monsoon (May to October) and the northeast monsoon (November to May). Due to the differences in exposure and elevation, there are variances in the climatic elements throughout the country. For the purpose of this estimate the climate and weather as discussed pertains only to the five northern provinces in the Republic of Vietnam.

(b) The climate in the vicinity of Chu Lai area is classed as humid to excessively wet and the temperature is distinctly tropical in nature.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Temperature. Chu Lai has a high surface temperature the year round. The mean annual temperature is approximately 80 degrees Fahrenheit with a maximum high of 110°F and maximum low of 50°. The general meteorological assumption in this area is that temperature decreases at an approximate rate of 3.3 degrees for every 1,000 feet increase in altitude.

(3) Humidity. A rather high relative humidity generally prevails in the Chu Lai area which creates conditions favorable for mildew, corrosion, and decay of susceptible items. The annual variation is slight, maximum humidity averages 90 percent (November and December) and the average low humidity (July averages 80 percent).

(4) Precipitation. The Chu Lai area receives most of its rainfall (averages 65 inches) from September through December. Most of the precipitation in this area occurs in the form of showers and thunderstorms. Occasionally hailstones have been reported during thunderstorms with stones up to 2 inches in diameter.

(5) Clouds. Over the Chu Lai area the Autumn transition and the northeast monsoon are the cloudiest. However the mean annual cloud cover is approximately 68 percent. A special weather phenomenon called the CRACHIN (a period of widespread fog and drizzle or light rain) affects the Chu Lai area. It is characterized by ceilings from 500 to 1,000 feet with visibility of less than two miles. The Crachin appears in October and disappears in April. The Crachin usually lasts from two to five days but has been known to last for twenty-two consecutive days.

(6) Visibility. On the whole the Chu Lai area has good visibility except during periods of the Crachin.

b. TERRAIN. Shores are predominantly sandy; coastal terrain consists of a series of relatively narrow, discontinuous coastal plains backed by high hills and mountains. An unusable meter-gage railroad and Highway #1 are located two to five miles inland. Motorable roads lead inland from the beaches vicinity of Chu Lai but there are very few places where they continue inland through the mountains.

All land, in this area, suitable for cultivation has been cleared and devoted to rice paddies. Flooding of paddies is most extensive from June through November and will confine movement of vehicles to existing roads and embankments.

c. HYDROGRAPHY. Beaches vicinity of Chu Lai (NIS Beaches, 8 through 15) are guarded by islands, islets, rocks and shoals; banks encumber some portions of offshore approaches; closer inshore, rocks, reef and inlets fringe portions of most of the headlands. NIS Beach 9 and 10 is predominately sandy.

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) Tides. The mean daily ranges are 2 to 6 feet for NIS beaches 2 through 15.

(2) Currents. From October through April currents flow south and southwest and strongest from December through February when average speeds are recorded up to 3 knots. By May currents are reversed and flow north and northeast.

d. Politics. (Confidential)

e. Economics. Approximately 85 percent of the population vicinity of Chu Lai derive their livelihood from agriculture, fishing and forestry. The majority of the land under cultivation is rice paddies. The average peasant holding about 5 acres, other money crops are sugar cane and hard fiber crops. The most important animals are cattle, water buffalo and swine. Water buffaloes are used mainly as draft animals. Commercial fishing operations are growing in this area with food fish as the primary catch. Forestry is limited primarily to sawmill products, however small amounts of tung oil and tanning/dyeing materials are produced.

3. ENEMY SITUATION. (See Current Intelligence Summaries and Situation Reports).

a. Composition. Viet Cong military forces in South Vietnam are organized into four broad categories; Main Force Units, Local Units, Militia Units and regular North Vietnamese Forces.

(1) Main Force Units (MF) are directly subordinate to the Central Office South Vietnam (COSVN) or to a Military Region (MR). Main Force Units are the best trained and equipped of the three irregular type forces.

(2) Local Forces (LF) are those directly subordinate to a district or province.

(3) Militia Units (MU) are subordinate to a village or hamlet.

(4) The regular armed forces of North Vietnam (NVA) are those forces from North Vietnam who have infiltrated into South Vietnam. The NVA forces are equipped with modern conventional weapons of Chinese and Soviet origin, as well as considerable quantities of older Japanese German, French and U. S. armament, these forces are the most experienced and effective fighting force native to Southeast Asia.

b. Strength and Dispositions. Present strength and dispositions are as of 140800 Feb 1966, and are shown for only the two provinces of 1st Marine interest.

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

QUANG TIN PROVINCE  
CONFIRMED

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
MR-5 HQ	MF	AS 0991
1st REGT CI	MF	BT 0822
60th Bn. 1st Regt (1st, THANH HA)	MF	BT 205262
90th Bn. 1st Regt (40th, 3d, IHI DOI 2007 THANH M.I., NAM HAI)	MF	BT 130235
90th Bn. 1st Regt (3rd 30th, 2d, IHI DOI 2008, THANH TRUC)	MF	BT 209155
70th Bn (IHI DOI 2009) (-)	MF	BT 170300
520 AA Co, 1st Regt	MF	BT 1709
8006 Engr. Co, 1st Regt.	MF	BT 2102
1607 Sig. Co, 1st Regt.	MF	BT 1709
1608 Recon Co., 1st Regt	MF	BT 1709
1609 Trans. Co, 1st Regt	MF	BS 2999
1610 Dispensary	MF	BT 3600
1st Hvy Wpn Bn	MF	BT 227194
94th Bn. (350th)	MF	BT 39005
36th Regt CI	NVA	BT 009281
2nd Bn 36th Regt	MF	BT 093280
1st Bn 36th Regt	MF	BT 055280
3rd Bn 36th Regt	LF	BT 111320
A.10 Co. (D21)	LF	BT 490185
A.13 Co. (D22)	LF	BT 113062
A.14 Co.	LF	BT 121265
A.16 Co. (73)	LF	BT 246213
A.19 Co. (D23)	LF	BT 3812
A.21 Co. (75)	LF	BT 3416
A.34 Co	LF	BT 0303
A.15 Co	LF	BT 237396
A.17 Co	LF	BT 270370
A.7 Co	LF	BT 167355
TR. SON Mt.	LF	BT 036067
TR. HA Mt	LF	BS 1095
HEM DUC Mt.	LF	AT 9321

## QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

## CONFIRMED

19th Bn/18th Regt	NVA	UNK	UNK
20th VMC BN	MF	400	BS 3874
38th Bn (83rd)	MF	300	BS 6752
22nd Bn	MF	500	BS 6984
TR. P. M. CO (8th, T-8)	LF	100	BS 3190
T.16 Co (West, K.73, DONG SON)	LF	50	BS 6887
C.17 Co (MO M. C)	LF	100	BS 6660
898 Co (NGHIA MINH)	LF	90	BS 5863

B-1-4

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

96th Co (MINH LONG)	LF	100	BS 5053
206th Co (TU NGHIA, 75th)	LF	90	BS 5770
0212 Co (DI TO)	LF	100	BS 5241
0219 Co (DUC HO)	LF	150	BS 8125
614th Co (C-14, SON H.)	LF	100	BS 3065
T.20 Co (SON THH DONG)	LF	80	BS 5082
T.19 Co (BINH SON, TONG 19, 617th)	LF	120	BS 5392

PROBABLE

18th Regt/325th Div	NVA	1500	BS 7533
7th & 9th Bns/18Regt	NVA	UNK	BS 7832
6th Bn/18 Regt	NVA	UNK	BS 7639
95th Regt/325th Div	NVA	1500	BS 5162
93d Bn	MF	400	BS 6643
95th Bn	MF	400	BS 6945
57th Bn	MF	400	BS 6548
45th Bn	MF	200	UNK
B. SON HIEP	MF	40	BS 4237
302d DOC LAF Co	LF	150	BS 5761
307th DOC LAF Co	LF	150	BS 7563
210th DOC LAF CO	LF	100	BS 5604
C-14 Co	LF	90	BS 7850
C-10 Co	LF	90	BS 7755
C-33 Co (DI TO)	LF	100	BS 4630

POSSIBLE

109th Bn (108th, 209th, 809th)	UNK	300	BS 7283
192nd Bn (loss 104/3)	UNK	UNK	BS 5592
307th Bn	UNK	300	BS 5080

6. Arms and Ammunition. The VC possess a conglomeration of weapons of varied origin, from simple cultraps to U. S. made 75mm RRs and 81mm mortars. The VC company generally possesses 60mm mortars, light machine guns and ARs. In the battalion the VC have 60mm mortars and either 57mm or 75mm recoilless rifles. Some companies have 12.7mm or .50 cal. MGs. Militia units are the poorest armed, mostly equipped with home-made grenades, knives and small arms. Main and local forces are armed with bolt-action and submachine guns of different origin. The VC have captured large quantities of individual and crew-served weapons of U. S. manufacture from the ARVN units, it can be expected that these weapons will replace many less standard items in VC units. Use of these weapons will also ease the VC ammunition problem.

d. Enemy Capabilities

a. Four Days or Fifty Miles of Chu Lai Air Field

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(1) Attack Chu Lai with an estimated fourteen MF battalions, four NVA battalions supported by twenty-one MF and LF Companies. The attack can be controlled by one MR Headquarters, one NVA Regt Hq, and two confirmed MF Regt Hq.

(2) Reinforce his attack with one probable Regt Hq and six probable separate companies. There is also one possible NVA Regt, six possible battalions, and one possible company and an undetermined number of Guerrilla Units.

(3) Total Strength

(a) Confirmed 10,650

(b) Probable 2,000

(c) Possible 4,000

b. The enemy can attack ARVN units and installations proximate to the Chu Lai Enclave in the same strength as shown in paragraph (1), (2), and (3) above.

c. The enemy can overtly mount an attack on friendly forces in I Corps Zone by crossing the borders in multi-division strength.

d. The enemy can continue to harass Marines and ARVN forces vicinity Chu Lai with ambushes, raids, mines booby traps, and sabotage installations in up to Regt strength.

e. The enemy can continue subversion efforts against the Republic of Vietnam employing terrorism, propaganda, agitation and political action.

2. Relative order of probability with reference to the above paragraph: c, d, b, a, e.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

*W. M. Blesoe*

W. M. BLEESOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Order 343-66

B-1-6

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Copies  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
140000H Feb 1966

Appendix 2 (Counterintelligence) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 343-66

Ref: (a) OPNAVINST 5510.1B  
(b) DIVO P3800.1D

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL

- a. The following conditions can be expected which will effect the security actions of all commands:
- (1) Hostile activity by unfriendly indigenous elements and/or enemy agents with missions of espionage.
  - (2) Involvement with civilians in populated areas, including security problems generated by refugees.
  - (3) Possible defection of members of the present friendly government in the objective area.
- b. This appendix amplifies references (a) and (b) by setting forth basic counterintelligence procedures and practices to be employed within the Regiment.

2. MILITARY SECURITY

a. Security of Military Information

- (1) Commanders are directly responsible for the military security training of their units and for the safeguarding of all classified matter in their commands. Classified information will be safeguarded and handled in accordance with OPNAVINST 5510.1B, and supplementary directives issued by this Headquarters.
- (2) No classified material will be taken forward of BMT command posts except as absolutely required in the conduct of operations. Similarly, classified material will not be carried in aircraft flights over enemy or unfriendly territory.
- (3) Access to classified information and material will be limited to U. S. personnel. In addition, the following measures will be taken:
  - (a) Surveillance of known or suspected guerrilla agents.

B-2-1

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (b) Censorship or suspension of civil communications when directed by higher authority.
  - (c) Control of civilian movements as required.
  - (d) Checks on internal security of all installations.
  - (e) Security classification and control of plans, orders and reports.
- (4) Units will thoroughly police command posts upon displacement to insure that documents or objects of possible value to the enemy have not been left behind.
- (5) Personnel will not carry personal documents with exception of I.D. cards, dog tags and Geneva Convention Cards on their person which would be of value to the enemy in case of capture or loss.
- (6) Written plans for the emergency destruction of classified material, documents and equipment in the field will be prepared by all units, and expeditiously implemented if capture is imminent.
- b. Communication Security
- (1) Communications security will be in accordance with existing Communications SOP and other pertinent regulations of higher authority.
  - (2) An Emergency Destruction Plan for crypto material will be prepared in accordance with current directives.
  - (3) Commanders will establish procedures to protect against transmission of classified information over telephones and unclassified teletype circuits, and improper handling of classified material received over communications channels. Report communications security violations to this Headquarters (Attn: S-2).
- c. Press Releases.
- (1) All press releases to the public will be governed by the contents of MCC 75720 series, OPM&VINST 5530 series and any separate directives from this or higher headquarters which may be issued later.
  - (2) Publicity in connection with personnel escaped or recovered from the enemy is prohibited.
  - (3) All units will report to this Headquarters immediately the names and organizations of all press personnel with their units.
- d. Code of Conduct. All personnel will be instructed in the Code of Conduct for members of the Armed Forces.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- ~~SECRET~~
- e. Security, Discipline and Training
    - (1) Personnel will be instructed on security of military information, personnel censorship and proper use of challenges and passwords.
    - (2) Personnel will be instructed as to what articles may not be carried into combat. Prohibited items include unit leader notebooks, personal radios, and personal cameras.
    - (3) Personal records and diaries will not be maintained by members of this command.
  - f. Photography. Only official photography and/or photography by accredited news media personnel will be permitted in the area of operations.
  - g. Counter-subversion. Attempts at subversion of friendly forces through use of propaganda by the enemy will be reported to this Headquarters (Attn: S-2).
  - h. Visitor Control. All units will be prepared to provide escorts for official visitors within their areas. This Headquarters will be notified immediately when official visitors or public information media representatives are in the area.
  - i. Classification. Operation plans will be classified "CONFIDENTIAL" or higher if warranted.
  - j. Restricted Area. All communications facilities, operation centers, and war rooms will be safeguarded and access denied to personnel who are not properly cleared and authorized.
  - k. Counterintelligence Targets. To be issued separately as a special Intelligence Report.
  - l. Challenge and Password. To be issued by CG, III MAF.
  - m. Black, White, and Gray Lists. To be issued separately as a special Intelligence Report.
3. PHYSICAL SECURITY.
- a. Camouflage.
    - (1) Camouflage discipline will be continuous in the area of operations.

B-2-3

~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- (3) Vehicular and helicopter traffic will be kept to a minimum during hours of darkness.
- (4) All units will institute black out, dim out, and curfew in accordance with the tactical situation..

#### 4. CIVIL SECURITY

##### a. Refugee Control.

- (1) When appropriate all units will ensure that refugees moving in the rear pass along and through established routes and check points. Refugee columns must be kept under control and off of critical supply routes.
- (2) Notify this Headquarters immediately of any large group of refugees moving to rear areas.
- (3) Large groups of refugees will be searched/checked for concealed weapons and for infiltrating enemy troops, insurgents and for agents at refugee control points when established.

##### b. Civil Leaders.

- (1) Friendly civilian leaders will be treated with due respect and afforded such protection as necessary. Names and incidents will be reported to this Headquarters.
- (2) All civilian leaders claiming to be friendly will be considered as "gray personalities" until their names and loyalties can be verified by this Headquarters. They will not be treated as prisoners during verification, but will be closely watched.

##### c. Alien Diplomatic Personnel. Hostile alien diplomatic personnel will be subdued, protected and brought to this Headquarters without delay.

##### d. Civil Unrest.

- (1) This Headquarters will be notified immediately of any incident relative to deterioration of friendly relations between the civilian populace and 1st Marines.
- (2) This Headquarters will be notified of any demonstrations, strikes, riots or any other assembly of large groups of indigenous personnel.

##### e. Hiring of Indigenous Personnel. No indigenous personnel will be hired or permitted in military installations, except properly accredited officials or those having the permission of this Headquarters and a proper pass.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~  
DECLASSIFIED

- f. Aliens Claiming to be Refugees or Defectors. Aliens claiming to be refugees or defectors recovered by units of this Com and will be held in isolation. This Headquarters (Attn: S-2) will be notified immediately and will provide instructions regarding their disposition.
- g. Restricted Areas. All civilian establishments and residences are "Off Limits" unless official duties require entrance therein.
5. CENSORSHIP
- a. Clandestine Listening Devices
- (1) Only counterintelligence specialists will conduct technical inspections to determine if such devices are present. This does not preclude visual inspections to determine if such devices are present.
  - (2) In the event a listening device is suspected, contact this Headquarters (Attn: S-2) immediately. Do not attempt to remove the device or make oral reference to the device within its functional area.
7. MISCELLANEOUS
- a. In the event that information is obtained indicating subversive activities or inclinations by any member of this Command, inform this Headquarters immediately. Local counter-measures involved should not arouse the suspicion of the person or persons concerned.
  - b. Counterintelligence personnel are issued credentials by Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps. Commanders will insure recognition of these credentials and will render assistance as necessary for the accomplishment of the counter intelligence mission.
  - c. The fact that the Marine Corps has counterintelligence personnel is not classified, however, the names and numbers will not be released without approval from Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps.
  - d. Each unit will indoctrinate personnel on the proper techniques to be used in the seizure and protection of counterintelligence targets.

B-2-5.

~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

*W. M. Bledsoe*

W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX L (Distribution) to Operation Order 343-66

UNCLASSIFIED

D-2-6

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Copies  
1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF  
CHU L.I, VIETNAM  
140800H February 1966

Annex C (Concept of Operation) to Operation Order 343-66

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L701, Series Sheets 6757II,  
6757III and 6757IV

Time Zone: H

1. MISSION. 1st Marines (-) (Rein) occupies and defends assigned sector of the CHU L.I T.R. to protect and defend the CHU L.I vital areas in sector; conduct unilateral search and destroy operations within assigned sector of the CHU L.I T.R.; be prepared to provide one (1) mobile reserve company for deployment as directed; conduct combat/reconnaissance patrols and ambushes throughout assigned sector of the CHU L.I T.R.; be prepared to conduct unilateral and/or coordinated operations with GVN Armed Forces within and beyond the periphery of the CHU L.I T.R.; be prepared to conduct counterattacks to restore the integrity of the assigned sector of the CHU L.I T.R.; provide external security to the LAM battery located on KY HO. Island (BT 5115).
2. CONCEPT
  - a. The 1st Marines will accomplish the above mission with three Infantry Battalions, an Amphibious Tractor Company, Tank Company, Antitank Company, Engineer Company, and an Artillery Battalion in direct support. Reinforcing units will normally be in general support of the Infantry Battalions and will be placed in direct support or attached as the situation dictates.
  - b. One Battalion will be assigned the responsibility for the defense of the vital areas and its Commander will be designated Vital Areas Defense Commander. This Battalion will defend the CHU L.I Airfield and the KY H. Air Facility by occupying defensive positions and coordinating defenses with units within the vital areas in the assigned sector. This Battalion will establish combat outposts and patrol bases throughout the sector. This Battalion will maintain a rifle company to function as the regimental reserve. Aggressive patrolling and ambushes will be conducted throughout the sector.
  - c. The remaining Infantry Battalions will be assigned sectors within the 1st Marines T.R. oriented to the northwest and southwest of the CHU L.I vital areas. These Battalions will establish required defensive positions, combat outposts, and patrol bases within assigned sectors. Aggressive patrolling and ambushes will be conducted throughout the entire

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

assigned sector. These Battalions will be prepared to provide one company on order to Regiment for employment within or beyond the 1st Marines TAOR. These companies combined with the regimental reserve will provide the Regiment with the capability of deploying a Battalion (-) to accomplish contingency missions.

- d. The Regimental reserve will maintain a readiness posture to be immediately employed as a helicopterborne strike force, or as a mobile strike force mounted on tracks, wheeled vehicles, or on foot, capable of being employed anywhere within the Regimental TAOR. The reserve will be prepared to assist in the recovery of downed aircraft and for deployment anywhere within the 3d Marine Division area of operations.
- e. All Infantry Battalions will be capable of conducting unilateral and/or coordinated operations with GVN Armed Forces within and beyond the periphery of the CHU LAI TAOR as directed.
- f. The 1st Marines will conduct counterattacks employing all regimental resources. Normally, counterattack forces will consist of a reinforced rifle company capable of air or ground lift to the threatened area. Infantry Battalions will contain penetrations in respective sectors and assist in the destruction of the penetrating force as required.
- g. To provide effective coordination of operations with the GVN Armed Forces and to insure dissemination of operational and intelligence information between the 1st Marines and local Vietnamese agencies, liaison officers will be maintained at the Province Headquarters at TAM KY and the District Headquarters at LY TIN.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHEL

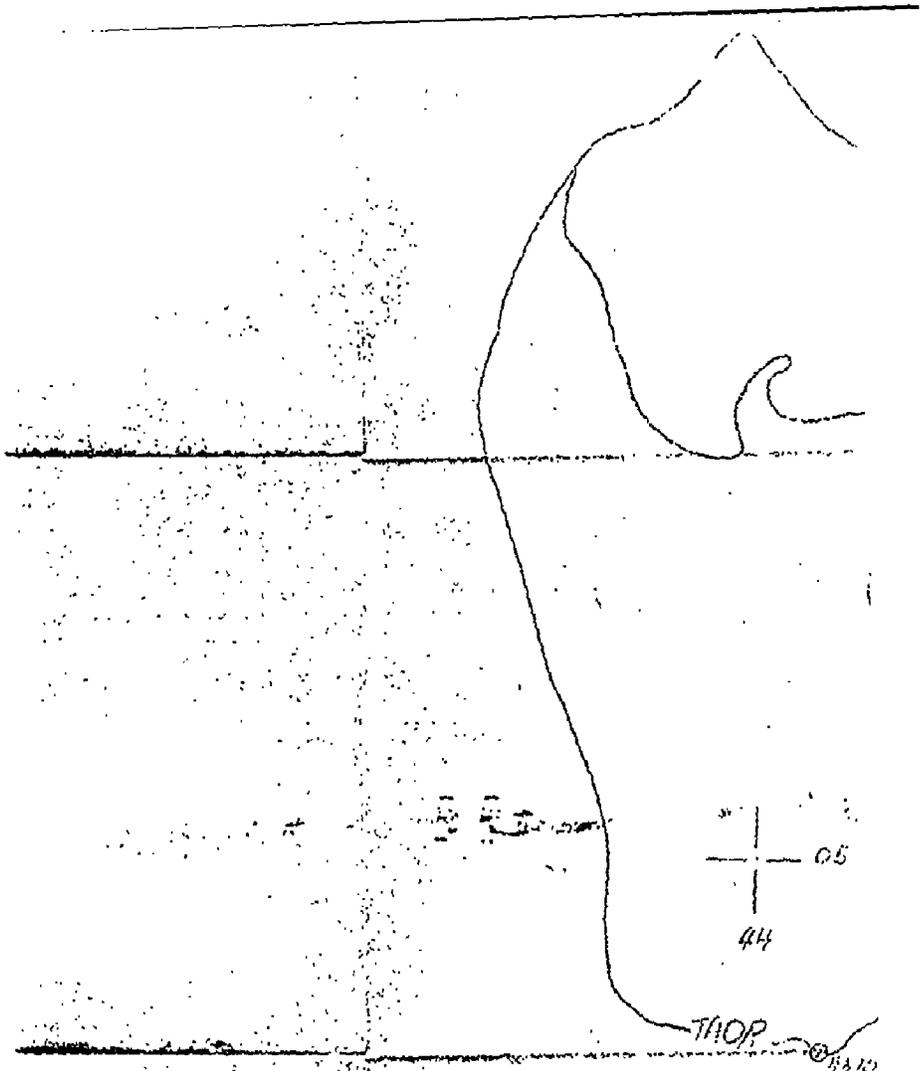
*W. M. Bledsoe*  
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Order 343-66

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX D (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 343-66



Copy No. 1 of 1 Copy  
 2nd Edition 84

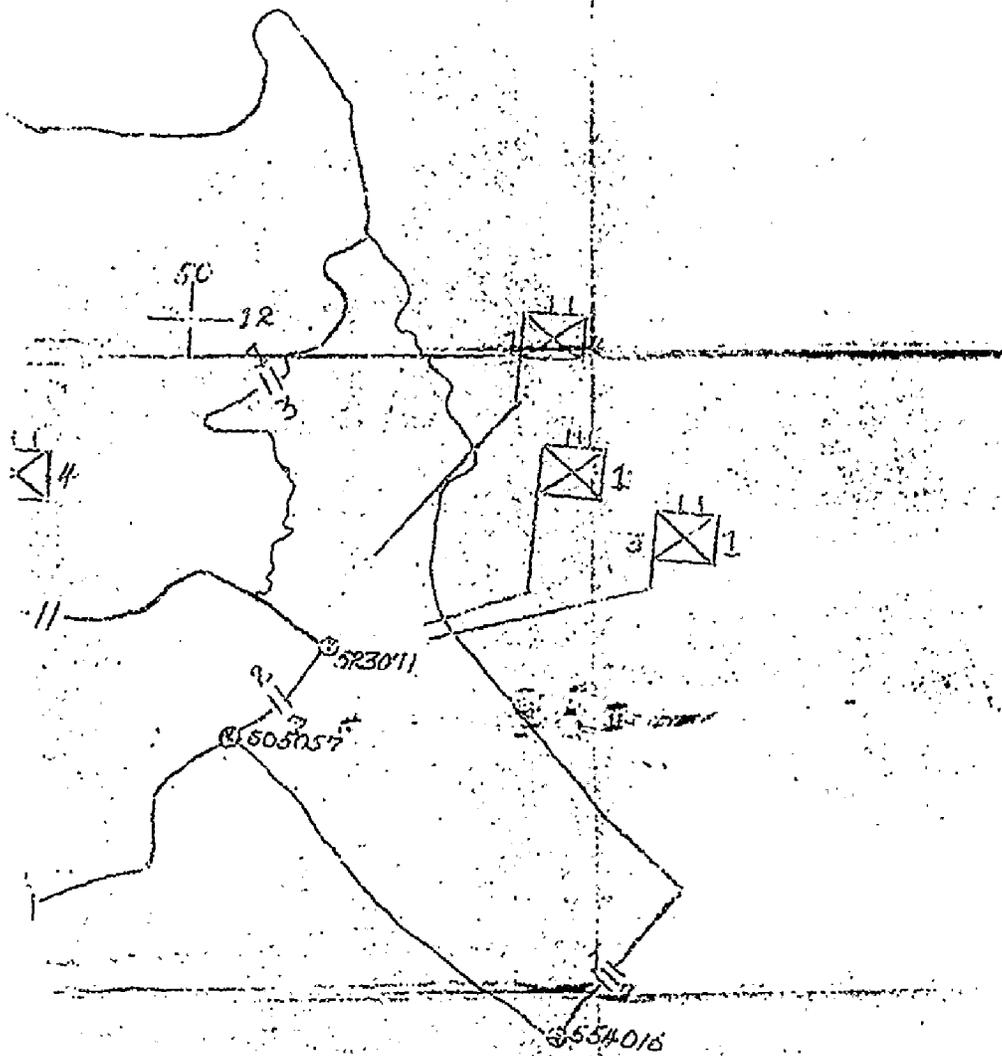
Copy No. 1 of 1 Copy  
 1st Edition 84 (No. 1), 100  
 081 141, VIETNAM  
 140000 February 1966

Map of Vietnam  
 1:50,000

(Operation Order) to Operation Order 341-66

1) Maps VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series 170,  
 Sheets 6126 I and IV, 6157, 11, 111 and IV

2) Etal



██████████  
DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Copies  
1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF  
CHU LI, VIETNAM  
140800H February 1966

Annex B (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 343-66

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L701, Sheets 6756I, 6756II,  
6756III, 6756IV, 6757II, 6757III, 6757IV

- (b) 3d MarDiv Operation Order 343-66
- (c) FMM 7-1

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization).

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy forces. Annex B (Intelligence) and current ISUMS.
- b. Friendly forces. Operation Order 343-66

2. MISSION. The 1st Marines Fire Support Coordination Center (FSCC) will exercise overall responsibility for planning and coordinating the conventional fires supporting the elements of the Regiment.

3. EXECUTION. Fire support coordination will be in accordance with reference (b) and (c).

4. TARGET INFORMATION

- a. Target List. The target list will be maintained by the Regimental Commander. Subordinate unit commanders will be prepared to maintain that portion of the list that applies to their areas of responsibility.

b. Restricted targets

- (1) All supporting arms missions, with the exception of barrages, and preplanned unobserved fires will be controlled by an airborne or ground FAC, forward observer, NGF spot team or RVNF observer. All observed and unobserved fires, except barrages, will be positively approved at the appropriate FSCC level prior to the use of supporting arms.
- (2) No supporting arms will be fired into any populated area except when the infantry commander on the ground personally determines that such action is necessary to save Marine lives, and that there is no alternative to such a course of action. Such missions must be cleared with the Regimental FSCC.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- (3) Every effort will be made to preserve intact religious cultural, medical and public installations from damage and destruction by any weapon or supporting arms.
- (4) Legitimate targets within a specific area of responsibility may be engaged at the discretion of the commander of that TAOR, without further clearance. Illumination missions, which might effect adjacent units, will be cleared by the next higher headquarters.
- (5) Legitimate targets outside the Regiment's TAOR will not be attacked until clearance to fire has been obtained from the respective District Chief. The only exception to this rule is that when a friendly unit is receiving fire from such a target the unit may immediately return fire without clearance. Regimental FSCC should be notified of this fact when requesting the fire mission.

## 5. AIRCRAFT SAFETY

### a. Air sentries and lookouts

- (1) Air sentries will be posted at artillery firing units and on naval gunfire support ships, and will "check fire" when friendly aircraft are observed approaching danger areas.
- (2) Artillery forward observers and naval gunfire spotters will "check fire" when it appears that the trajectories of artillery and support ships will endanger friendly aircraft.
- (3) Unless special coordination measures are prescribed, fires on helicopter routes in use are restricted to observed fires where the observer is capable of insuring the safety of the helicopters using the route.
- (4) Information on all artillery and naval gunfire missions will be posted to all helicopter and fixed wing aircraft control agencies. For this purpose, a "SAVAPLANE" report will be used. This report will include the coordinates, of the firing units, the target coordinates, the time period involved and the maximum ordinate of the projectile.

Example: SAVAPLANE 20-AX-5404XB-4897XC-0900XD-1100X  
E-5000 Ft.

Individual Bn FSCC's will be responsible for passing "SAVAPLANE" reports to the Regimental FSCC. The Regiment, in turn, will disseminate the reports to DASC and other air control agencies as required.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- b. Restrictive fire plans. When the possibility of massed artillery and/or naval gunfire exists and when such massing may endanger a simultaneous air mission, a restrictive fire plan will be employed. The echelon requesting the air support mission will recommend the restrictive fire plan if and as required. The prompt and accurate dissemination of all "SAVAFLINE" reports by the responsible agencies and the careful observance of these reports by all helicopters and fixed wing aircraft, should reduce the requirements for a restrictive fire plan to the minimum.
6. SAFETY OF GROUND FORCES. The principles of the use of tactical areas of responsibility (TAOR) provide that all fires within, into or out of a TAOR must be under the positive control of the TAOR commander. The boundaries therefore, of the TAOR are in fact no fire lines and bomb lines. As such, they insure the necessary safety of ground forces.
7. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Administration Order 343-66.
8. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS
  - a. Annex I (Communication-Electronics).
  - b. The Regimental FSCC (1st Marines) will be prepared to establish radio communications with 3d Marine Division FSCC on D-84. Coordinate use of naval gunfire spotting frequencies and tactical air direction frequencies with 3d Marine Division FSCC.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

*W. M. Bledsoe*  
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Order 343-66

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Copies  
1st Marines (-), (Rein), FMF  
CHU L.I, VIETNAM  
140800H February 1966

Annex F (air Support) to Operation Order 343-66

Ref: (a) 3d MarDiv Operation 343-65  
(b) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 6701, Sheets 6757II,  
6757III, 6757IV

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy forces

- (1) Reference (a).
- (2) Annex B (Intelligence).
- (3) Current intelligence summaries.

b. Friendly forces. See Operation Order 343-65

2. PROCEDURES

a. Reference (a).

b. Air strikes will be under positive control.

c. Coordination of supporting fires. Annex B (Fire Support).

d. Friendly units will be marked by display panels prior to calling for close air support.

e. The universal transverse mercator (UTM) military grid reference system will be used for target location.

f. Air Support Request.

(1) Medical evacuation requests will be submitted directly to M.S.C, CHU L.I.

(2) Normal air support requests will be forwarded to Headquarters 1st Marine Regiment.

(a) The following type requests will be forwarded to rear 1st Marine Headquarters by 0800 on the day preceding the date for which the mission is being requested. The 1st Marines ALO will consolidate all battalion air request, and forward them to the CHU L.I Inclave Air Officer who in turn will forward air requests to Division prior to 0900 daily.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- (1) Pre planned strike (Trq, L.C(.) etc).
  - (2) Tactical lifts requiring escort and not involving over 3 lift aircraft.
  - (3) Pre planned missions out of CHU L.I Enclave (Those to D.N.HG etc) but not including the daily runs to Td: KY and QJ:NG NG.I.
- (b) The following type requests will be forwarded to reach 1st Marine Headquarters by 0800 more than 48 hours ahead of desired time of mission.
- (1) Large operations, operations involving 4 aircraft or more, mission requiring escort and area preprep-etc.
  - (3) Standard mission request procedures and forms will be used.
- g. Alert status of an call aircraft.
- Condition 1 - 2 minutes
- Condition 2 - 5 minutes
- Condition 3 - 15 minutes
- Condition 4 - 30 minutes
- Condition 5 - Aircraft and pilot not available until time is specified.
- h. Aircraft armament. Appendix 1. (Aircraft Armament)
- i. Aircraft schedules. Appendix 2. (Aircraft Schedule to be issued)

3. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS.

- a. Annex J (Communication-Electronics).
- b. Location of control agencies.
  - (1) 1st Marine agencies as announced.
  - (2) D.S.C (-) CHU L.I will be located within the CP, 4th Marine.
- c. F3CC 1st Marines will coordinate air operations within the 1st Marines sector of the CHU L.I T.O.R.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. Air attack warning signals.

<u>SIGNAL</u>	<u>MEANING</u>	<u>HOW DISSEMINATED</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
Warning Red	Air attack imminent or taking place	Flash message, short repeated blast of siren. Word of mouth.	No siren will be used for any other signal
Warning Yellow	Air attack possible	Message, word of mouth	
Warning White	Air attack improbable	Message, word of mouth	

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

*W. M. Bledsoe*

W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

APPENDICES:

- 1 - Aircraft Armament
- 2 - Aircraft Schedules (To be issued)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Order 321-66

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
CHU L I, VIETNAM  
140800H January 1966

appendix 1 (Aircraft Armament) to Annex F (Air Support) to Operation Order  
343-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL

- a. Aircraft will be loaded as indicated by the aircraft schedule.  
All loads include full internal ammunition for automatic weapons.
- b. Flight leaders will report flight ordnance status using the following codes to the controlling agency before and after each CAS mission.

2. CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AIRCRAFT ORDNANCE CODES:

<u>CODE</u>	<u>TYPE WEAPON</u>
a. D1 D1A D1B	MK-81 250# Low Drag GI Bomb MK-81 250# Low Drag GI Bomb w/VT Fuze MK-81 Snakeye
b. D2 D2A D2B	MK-82 500# Low Drag GI Bomb MK-82 500# Low Drag GI Bomb w/VT Fuze MK-82 Snakeye
c. D3 D3A	MK-83 1000# Low Drag GI Bomb MK-83 1000# Low Drag GI Bomb w/VT Fuze
d. D4 D4A	MK-84 2000# Low Drag GI Bomb MK-84 2000# Low Drag GI Bomb w/VT Fuze
e. D5	Aero 70 Rocket Mod 2/75" FFAR
f. D6	Aero 7.2 Rocket Mod 2.75" FFAR
g. D7	LU 10A Rocket Mod 5" SUNI FFAR
h. D8	LU 33A Rocket Mod 5" SUNI FFAR
i. D9 D9A	MK-77 Fire Bomb 500# Napalm MK-77 Fire Bomb 500# Napalm w/proximity Fuze
j. D10 D10A	MK-79 Fire Bomb 1000# Napalm MK-79 Fire Bomb 1000# Napalm w/proximity Fuze
k. D11 D11A	AN-N57A1 Banded Lug 250# GI Bomb AN-N57A1 Banded Lug 250# GI Bomb w/VT Fuze

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- l. D12  
D12. M-81 Banded Lug 260# Frag Bomb  
M-81 Banded Lug 260# Frag Bomb w/VT Fuze
- m. D13  
D13.1 M-88 Banded Lug 220# Frag Bomb  
M-88 Banded Lug 220# Frag Bomb w/VT Fuze
- n. D14 CBU-1 ./.
- o. D15 CBU-2 ./.
- p. D16 AIM 7E Sparrow Missile
- q. D17 AIM 9B Sidewinder Missile
- r. D18 AGM 12B Bullpup
- s. D19 AGM 45 Shrike
- t. D20 20MM Ammunition
- u. D21 FS Smoke Tank
- v. D22 Parachute Flare
- w. D23  
D23A MK-44/aero 7E Lazy Dog  
MK-44/aero 7E Lazy Dog w/VT Fuze

3. COMBAT AIR CONTROL AIRCRAFT ORDNANCE CODES:

- a. D1 MK-81 250# Low Drag G. Bomb
- b. D20 20MM Ammunition

4. SPECIAL PURPOSE ORDNANCE CODES FOR AIRCRAFT SUPPORTING THE COMBAT AIRCRAFT

- a. D21 FS Smoke Tank
- b. D22 Parachute Flare

5. FUZES:

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DELAY</u>
a. W	0.1 sec
b. X	0.025 sec

UNCLASSIFIED

c. Y **DECLASSIFIED**

Instantaneous

d. Z

Point Detonating

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

*W. M. BLEGG*  
W. M. BLEGG

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Order 343-66

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Copies  
1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF  
CHU LAI, RVN  
140800H February 1966

~~SECRET~~

ANNEX G (Counterattack plan) to Operation order 343-66

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMSL701, SHEETS 6757II, 6757III and 6757IV

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy forces

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence)
- (2) Current ISUMS and SIRS

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) 1st Marines defends vital areas within assigned sector of the CHU LAI TAOR.
- (2) 7th Marines continues to defend within assigned sector of CHU LAI TAOR.
- (3) FMAW provides CAS and Helicopter Support for the 1st Marines.
- (4) Artillery Battalion Group in General/Direct Support of 1st Marines.

c. Attachments and detachments. All attachments become effective on order.

d. Assumptions

- (1) That the VC have the capability of launching a full scale attack against the CHU LAI enclave in strength of a reinforced battalion.
- (2) That if the VC attack they will attack in sufficient strength to attempt to destroy the airfield, helicopter field and supporting facilities.
- (3) That the primary objectives of the attack will be the CHU LAI airfield and the M4G-36 helicopter field.
- (4) That the VC possess the capability to conduct raids against the CHU LAI airfield, M4G-36 helicopter field and supporting facilities.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. MISSION. The Regimental Reserve conducts counterattacks as directed by CO, 1st Marines to contain and destroy enemy penetrating forces and restore the integrity of the Regimental defense.

3. EXCUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. The Regimental Reserve reinforced with a section of tanks, a section of Ontos, a section of 81mm Mortars and a platoon of LVTs maintain a readiness posture that will allow immediate deployment to the threatened area. The counterattack force accomplishes its mission by occupying one or more blocking positions located in the vicinity of the vital areas or by reinforcing the sector of a threatened battalion. Appendix 2 (Operation Overlay).

b. Regimental Reserve

(1) Company (Rein), 3d Bn, 1st Marines

- (a) Be prepared to occupy blocking positions U, W, X, Y and Z.
- (b) Be prepared for lift by helicopter to blocking positions of threatened areas within the Infantry Battalion's sector.
- (c) Be prepared to augment the Regimental C. security force.
- (d) Conduct route reconnaissance and rehearsals to ensure complete readiness for deployment.
- (e) Be prepared to receive a section of tanks, section of Ontos, one platoon of LVTs and one section of 81mm Mortars.

c. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines

- (1) Be prepared to contain a penetration in assigned sector of the 1st Marines T.A.R.
- (2) Be prepared to support the 2nd Bn, 4th Marines by fire.

d. 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines

- (1) Be prepared to contain a penetration in assigned sector of the 1st Marines T.A.R.
- (2) Be prepared to support the 1st Bn, 4th Marines by fire.
- (3) Be prepared to support the 3rd Bn, 1st Marines by fire.

e. 3d Bn, 1st Marines

- (1) Be prepared to contain a penetration in assigned sector of the 1st Marines T.A.R.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- (2) Be prepared to support the 2nd Bn, 4th Marines by fire.
  - (3) Be prepared to attach one section of 81mm Mortars to the Regimental Reserve.
  - f. Co A (-) (Rein), 1st Tank Bn
    - (1) Be prepared to attach one section of tanks to the Regimental Reserve.
  - g. Co B (-) (Rein), 3d AT Bn
    - (1) Be prepared to attach one section of antos to the Regimental Reserve.
  - h. Co A (-), 1st Air-Trac Bn
    - (1) Be prepared to attach one platoon to the Regimental Reserve.
  - i. Co A (-) (Rein), 1st Engr Bn
    - (1) Be prepared to attach one squad of engineers to the Regimental Reserve.
  - j. Headquarters Company, 1st Marines
    - (1) Be prepared to deploy two (2) provisional platoons anywhere within the 1st Marines TOR.
  - k. Coordinating Instructions
    - (1) This Annex is effective for planning upon receipt and for execution on order.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Admin Order 343-66
  5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. Annex I to Operation Order 343-66

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

*W. M. BLESCE*  
W. M. BLESCE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Task Organization
- 2 - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Order 343-66

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Copies  
1st Marines (-) (Rein) FM  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
140800H February 1966

APPENDIX 1 (Task Organization) to Annex G (Counterattack Plan) to Operation  
Order 343-66

Time Zone: Hotel

1st Marines (-) (Rein)

Col MITCHELL

HqCo, 1st Marines

1st Bn, 4th Marines

LtCol SULLIVAN

2d Bn, 4th Marines

LtCol TRIVINO

3d Bn, 1st Marines

LtCol YOUNG

Co A (-) (Rein), 1st Tank Bn, FMF

1stLt SPARKS

Co A (-), 1st Tank Bn

2d ilt Co Co, 3d Tank Bn

3d ilt, Co C, 3d Tank Bn

Co B (-) (Rein), 3d AT Bn

Capt L. N. HIER

Co B (-), 3d AT Bn

3d ilt (Rein) Co A, 1st AT Bn

Co A (-), 1st AmphTrac Bn, FMF

Maj HILSHER

Co A (-), 1st AmphTrac Bn

Co A (-) (Rein), 1st Engr Bn

Capt HINES

1st ilt, Co D, 3d Engr Bn

2d ilt, Co D, 3d Engr Bn

1st Marines Reserve

Co \_\_\_ 3d Bn, 1st Marines

\_\_\_ Sec, \_\_\_ plt, Co A (-) (Rein), 1st Tank Bn, FMF

\_\_\_ Sec, \_\_\_ plt, Co B (-) (Rein), 3d AT Bn

\_\_\_ plt Co A (-), 1st AmphTrac Bn, FMF

\_\_\_ Sec, \_\_\_ plt, H&S Co, 3d Bn, 1st Marines

Provisional Platoon, HqCo, 1st Marines

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

*W. M. Bledsoe*  
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DECLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX L (DISTRIBUTION) to Operation Order 343-66

APPENDIX 2 (Operation Overlay) to ANNEX G (Counterattack Plan)  
to Operation Order 343-66

05  
22  
(S)

*Hw S-3 Sec, 1st Marine Div/Chon,  
Feb 66 - incl 5*

Copy No. \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
1st Marine Regiment (-) (Rein), P.I.F.  
CHI LAI, VIETNAM  
140800Z February 1966

APP: DIR 2 (Operation Overlay) to Annex G (Counterattack Plan)  
to Operation Order 343-66

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 US Series L701  
Sheets 6756, I and IV; 6757, II, III and IV

Time Zone: Hotel

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL HIRSH

*W. H. Blodgett*

W. H. BLODGETT  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DE:RLL:PI: A NEX L (distribution) to Operation Order 343-66

50  
+  
-

500

(W) 05

05

000

56  
05  
+  
02

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
140800H February 1966

ANNEX H (Rear Area Defense) to Operation Order 343-66

- Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L701, Sheets, 6757 II, 6757 III  
6757 IV  
(b) CG, III MAF 161206Z Nov 65  
(c) CG, III MAF 240654Z Nov 65  
(d) CG, 3d MarDiv ltr 3:BFC: over 3440.3 Serial 0180-65 of 3 Dec 65

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence)
- (2) Current ISUMS

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Operation Order 343-66

c. Assumptions.

- (1) That the enemy has the capability of launching a full scale attack against the CHU LAI TAOR in strength of battalion size or larger, with supporting arms.
- (2) That if the VC attack, they will attack the CHU LAI TAOR in sufficient strength to attempt to destroy the CHU LAI airfield, Ky Ha Air Facility and/or supporting facilities.
- (3) That the primary target will be the CHU LAI Airfield, Ky Ha Air Facility and logistical support facilities.
- (4) That the VC have the capability to launch waterborne attacks and raids in squad size or larger against installations located on the KY H. Peninsula.

2. MISSION. The 1st Marines exercises positive measures including the coordination of personnel from all organizations located within assigned sector of TAOR to insure the tactical defense and security of the CHU LAI Airfield and helicopter pads, logistical support facilities, and C's in the rear area of the sector.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. The 1st Marines ensures coordination of defensive measures, taken by all organizations in the sector by assigning a Vital Areas Defense Commander (VADC) to coordinate the defense of the CHU LAI Airfield, helicopter field and all logistical support facilities in the rear areas of the sector. Units not located in the rear areas will be prepared to reinforce the VADC units as directed.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

b. 3d Battalion, 1st Marines.

- (1) Co, 3d Battalion is designated Vital Areas Defense Commander (VADC).
- (2) Designate one officer of the rank of Major as Assistant Vital Areas Defense Commander.
- (3) As the VADC coordinate measures taken by organizations within the vital areas to repel an enemy attack. This coordination is prescribed in references (b), (c) and (d) and will include:
  - (a) Allocation of priorities of Class IV field fortification.
  - (b) Direction of engineer support assigned for the mission of construction of barriers, minefields, and installations for the defense of vital facilities.
  - (c) Positioning of defensive forces.
  - (d) Communications by wire and radio from a defense coordination center.
  - (e) Authority to direct employment of all forces involved when an emergency exists.
- (4) Maintain VADC control bunker on Hill 51 and at the CHU L.I Airfield of a design to withstand 81mm mortar and 57mm recoilless rifle fire.
- (5) Prepare plans to support this Order.

c. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines.

- (1) Be prepared to assist in the 3d Battalion, 1st Marines area of operations as directed.

d. 2d Battalion, 4th Marines.

- (1) Be prepared to assist in the 3d Battalion, 1st Marines area of operations as directed.

e. Co A (-) (Rein), 1st Engr Bn.

- (1) Provide engineer support to all units for purpose of construction of barriers, minefields, and bunkers for the defense of rear areas.

f. HqCo, 1st Marines.

- (1) Provide for security of the regimental CI utilizing personnel from all organizations located within the CI.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

g. Regimental Reserve, Co , 3d Bn, 1st Marines.

(1) Be prepared to assist in the defense of rear area installations when directed. Annex G (Counterattack Plan).

h. Coordinating instructions.

(1) Maximum use will be made of defensive obstacles, to include wire, trip flares, etc.

(2) Anti-personnel mines will not be employed in perimeter security without express permission from this Headquarters.

(3) Needless destruction of public and private property will be prevented.

(4) Rules of engagement. Paragraph 3 J (15) of Basic Order.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Administrative Order 343-66

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION- ELECTRONICS. Annex I (Communication-Electronic)

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL



W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Order 343-66

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

COPY NO. OF COPIES  
1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
140800H FEBRUARY 1966

ANNEX I (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS) TO OPERATION ORDER 343-66

Ref: (a) 3d Marine Division Order 02000.2C  
(b) Regimental Order 2000.2A

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. The Viet Cong have the capability to employ imitative deception and jamming. They monitor a high percentage of FM radio nets. At all times they have the capability to out or tap wire lines.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) Operation Order 343-66

(2) Command Posts.

3d MarDiv	952746
ADC Command Gru, Chu Lai	533089
MAG-12	535063
MAG-36	529115
FLSU #1	533106
7th Marines	566043
4th Marines	534089
1st Marines	535076
1st Bn, 4th Marines	529089
2nd Bn, 4th Marines	468068
3d Bn, 1st Marines	535076
1st Bn, 11th Marines	547047
3d Bn, 12th Marines ARTY GRU	547047
Co B, 3d AT Bn	533089
Co A, 1st Engr Bn	535076
Co A, 1st Tank Bn FMF	535076
Co A, 1st AmTrac, FMF	559050
Peninsula Defense, COC	529115

Report any relocation of CP'S to this Headquarters.

(3) RVN Junk and Patrol Craft Recognition. Appendix 1  
(RVN Junk and Patrol Craft Recognition).

2. MISSION. 1st Marines (-) (Rein) communication elements provide communication support to parent and attached organizations for operations in the Republic of Viet Nam.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

3. EXECUTION

a. Communication Platoon, Hq. 1st Marines.

- (1) Install and operate Hq. 1st Marines communication facilities and provide communication support to subordinate and attached units in accordance with procedures set forth in reference (a), (b), and this Annex.

b. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines, 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines and 3d Battalion, 1st Marines.

Install and operate communication facilities to subordinate and attached units in accordance with procedures contained in reference (a), (b), and this Annex, and as specifically set forth in orders for future operations.

c. Co "A" 1st AmTrac Battalion, Co "B" 3D AT Battalion, Co "A" 1st Tank Battalion and Co "A" 1st Engr Battalion. Reference (a) and this Annex.

d. Naval Gunfire Support Communications. Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 343-66.

e. Air Support Communications. Annex F (Air Support Coordination) to Operation Order 343-66.

f. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Reference (a) and (b).

(2) Radio.

(a) Call Signs. Appendix 2 (Switchboard, Voice, and CW Call Signs).

(b) Frequency Assignments. Appendix 3 (Radio Frequency Assignments).

(c) Appendix 4 (Radio Net Guard Chart).

(d) Units wishing to enter an unassigned net will request permission from net control.

(e) Notify this Headquarters (Commo) in regard to interference on any particular frequency.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(3) Wire.

- (a) Make maximum effort to install wire within TAORS. Wire will be used as the primary means, when installed, to pass all unclassified traffic.
- (b) Switchboard Code Names. Appendix 2 (Switchboard, Voice, and CW Call Signs).
- (c) Appendix 5 (Traffic Diagram).

(4) Message Center.

- (a) All units of battalion size and larger will maintain a 24 hour Message Center.
- (b) Company size units will be prepared to handle message traffic in an expeditious manner as required.

(5) Radio Relay. Appendix 6 (Radio Relay Plan).

(6) Cryptographic.

- (a) Reference (a).
- (b) The 1st Marines (-) (Rein) will provide cryptographic guard for all subordinate units.

(7) Warning, Visual, Sound, and Pyrotechnics.

- (a) Reference (a).
- (b) Reference (a) may be modified for a specific operation with the approval of this Headquarters only.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

All applicable Marine Corps and Division Orders will be followed or as specifically directed from time to time by this Headquarters.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL B.B. MITCHELL

*W.M. Bledsoe*  
W.M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps.  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Order 343-66

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

APPENDIXES

1. RVN Junk and Patrol Craft Recognition.
2. Switchboard, Voice, and CW Call Signs.
3. Radio Frequency Assignments.
4. Radio Net Guard Chart.
5. Traffic Diagram.
6. Radio Relay Plan

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DECLASSIFIED

COPY NO. OF COPIES  
1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
140800H FEBRUARY 1966

APPENDIX 1 (RVN JUNK AND PATROL CRAFT RECOGNITION) TO ANNEX I  
(COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS) TO OPERATION ORDER 343-66

Ref: None

1. VNN Ship and Craft Markings. All sea, river and Junk Force units of the VNN are normally marked with an easily identifiable large yellow square divided into four equal parts by a red cross which extends from the corners of the square. The square is normally located on the uppermost flat surface of the superstructure to facilitate aerial identification. This signal panel should not be confused with the yellow rectangle with three parallel red lines (The RVN National Ensign) which is frequently painted on commercial craft. This latter marking has no official significance, other than that it indicates that the craft claims to be RVN.

2. Junks utilized by the VNN for coastal patrols are of the large variety. Distinctive bow painting is an added recognition feature. VNN junks and small craft are painted gray with a red bow. Eyes have been painted on the red bow.

3. VISUAL SIGNALS.

a. Day.

Primary.

Challenge.

A/C Rock Wings During  
Approach.

Reply

Orange Luminescent panel on  
forward deck plus fire red  
flare followed by green or  
white flare.

Secondary.

Challenge.

A/C Flash Anti-Collision  
Light.

Reply

Fire two red flares and  
activate red grimes light.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

b. Night.

Primary.

Challenge.

Reply

A/C Flash Anti-Collision

Fire two red flares and  
activate red grimes light.

4. VOICE SIGNALS (UHF)

- a. Air/Surface common. 273.0
- b. Emergency common. 243.0
- c. VNN common. PRI. 263.4  
SEC. 265.0

5. It is highly possible that the majority of coastal patrol junks will not have UHF frequencies therefore, positive identification must be made through visual recognition of junk features and markings.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL B.B. MITCHELL

*W.M. Bledsoe*

W.M. BLEDSOE  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX L (DISTRIBUTION) to Operation Order 343-66

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

COPY NO OF COPIES  
 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 140800H FEBRUARY 1966

APPENDIX 2 (SWITCHBOARD, VOICE, AND CW CALL SIGNS) TO ANNEX I  
 (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS) TO OPERATION ORDER 343-66.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SWITCHBOARD CALL</u>	<u>VOICE CALL</u>	<u>CW</u>
CG 3d Marine	SHOVE	MONROE	T87L
ADC CMD GRP (CHU LAI)	PINCH HITTER	PINCH HITTER	2YZ7
1st Marines	BLADE	BAG SHAW	S825
1st Marines (Collective)		CRAB TREE	T490
1st Bn, 4th Marines	IMPRESSIVE	PIED PIPER	LY60
2nd Bn, 4th Marines	BENDIX	SUDDEN DEATH	HJ21
3d Bn, 1st Marines	CHUCK	COURTHOUSE	6YZA
3d Bn, 1st Marines (Collective)		DUTCH OVEN	1PSC
3d Bn, 12th Marines ARTY GRU	TINGE	PAYABLE	7PKT
1st Bn, 11th Marines	MONTH	ARTIFICIAL	0A7N
3d Bn, 11th Marines	LAUGH	TANNIC ACID	B71U
Co A, 1st Engr Bn	SPRING CLEAN ALFA	TROLLING ALFA	Y560
Co A, 1st Tank Bn	HAPPY AGE ALFA	PLATTSBURG ALFA	SA7
Co, A, 1st AMPAC Bn	DREAM ALFA	SLAVEBORN ALFA	120
Co B 3d AF Bn	HEAVY FIST BRAVO	MORBID BRAVO	7M8K
Peninsula Defense Net CCC		REAPPOINT	
7th Marines	BONNIE HERO	STARBOARD	680A
1st Bn, 7th Marines	BOOTH	PROMINENCE	5C63
2nd Bn, 7th Marines	FATSTUFF	DIXIE DINER	0G76
3d Bn, 7th Marines	FALSE	SKEPTIC	30M.
FLSU #1	VALVE	FUMIGATE	PW9'
MA-G-12	OXWOOD	OXWOOD	
MA-G-36	NAIL FILE	NAIL FILE	
MACS-7	COFFER DAM	COFFER DAM	
MASS #2	DEVASTATE	DEVASTATE	
MCB-4	TRENCH		
DAAC MASS #2 Det A	LANDSHARK "A"	LANDSHARK "A"	
ASRT MASS #2 Det A	Devastate "A"	DEVASTATE "A"	
2nd LAM Bn	PANZER BRAVO	PANZER BRAVO	
DAO		ROSEMONT	

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL B.B. MITCHELL

*W.M. Bledsoe*  
 W.M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX L (Distribution) to Operation Order 343-66

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DECLASSIFIED

COPY NO. OF COPIES  
1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
140800H FEBRUARY 1966

APPENDIX 3 (RADIO FREQUENCY ASSIGNMENTS) TO ANNEX I (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS) TO OPERATION ORDER 343-66.

<u>NET</u>	<u>FREQUENCY</u>	<u>DESIGNATOR</u>	<u>EMISSION</u>	<u>POWER</u>
Div CMD	(P) 4940	D-34	FA	500
	(S) 2154	D-2	FA	500
Div TAC #1	(P) 3925	D-27	BA	200
	(S) 2244	D-4	BA	200
Div Alert		D-66	BA	500
Div Recon	(P) 2452	D-6	BA	200
	(S) 6770	D-52	BA	200
Div Damage Control		D-85	BA	200
NGF SPT	(P) 4314	D-31	BA	500
	(S) 9254	D-72	BA	500
SFC SPOT #1		D-16	B	100
SFC SPOT #2		D-91	B	100
SFC SPOT #3		D-39	B	100
NGF AIR SPOT #1		D-300	E	10
NGF AIR SPOT #2		D-307	E	10
TAR #1	(P) 7995	W-451	B	500
	(S) 2196	W-452	B	500
TAR #2	(P) 4631	W-453	B	180
	(S) 5270	W-454	B	180
DAO		D-197	B	16
TAO #1 (Scarlet)		W-480	E	25
TAO #2 (Orange)		W-460	E	25
TAD #1 (Red)		W-455	E	25
TAD #2 (Green)		W-456	E	25
TAD #3 (Purple)		W-457	E	25
TAD #4 (Violet)		W-486	E	25
TAD #5 (Yellow)		W-555	E	25
TAD #6 (Brown)		W-556	E	25
HST LOG		D-37	B	100
LZ Control		D-249	D	1
HD #4		W-557	E	25
Peninsula Defense Net COC		D-276	B	16
LN Net #1		D-95	BA	200
LN Net #2		D-96	BA	200
LN Net #3		D-230	B	16
Embark/Debark Net		D-78	BA	200

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

FIRST MARINES

<u>NET</u>	<u>FREQUENCY</u>	<u>DESIGNATOR</u>	<u>EMISSION</u>	<u>POWER</u>
Regt CMD	(P) 2778	D-98	F	200
	(S) 3404	D-97A	F	200
Regt TAC #1	(P) 30.4	D-179	D	16
	(S) 47.5	D-239A	D	16
Regt TAC #2	(P) 2858	D-98A	F	200
	(S) 9300	D-95A	F	200
Local Security	54.4	D-275	D	1
Boat Patrol	54.4	D-275	D	1

FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

Bn TAC #1	4171	D-29	3A	100
Bn TAC #2	46.8	D-236	D	16
81 MORT C of F	42.7	D-204	D	16
106 Rifle CMD	45.3	D-226	D	16
Co A TAC	51.4	D-257	D	1
Co B TAC	54.2	D-271	D	1
Co C TAC	48.8	D-244	D	1
Co D TAC	52.0	D-260	D	16
TACP Local	43.2	D-209	D	16

SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

Bn TAC #1	5123	D-40	BA	100
Bn TAC #2	45.8	D-230	D	16
81 MORT C of F	39.9	D-190	D	16
106 Rifle CMD	43.3	D-210	D	16
Co E TAC	53.4	D-267	D	1
Co F TAC	51.0	D-255	D	1
Co G TAC	52.2	D-261	D	1
Co H TAC	49.0	D-245	D	1
TACP Local	44.1	D-216	D	16

THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

Bn TAC #1	(P) 5908	D-96A	F	100
	(S) 2728	D-99A	F	100
Bn TAC #2	39.8	D-189	D	16
81 MORT C of F	43.9	D-215	D	16
106 Rifle CMD	40.9	D-198	D	16
Co I TAC	52.2	D-261	D	1
Co K TAC	53.8	D-269	D	1
Co L TAC	48.4	D-247	D	1
Co M TAC	54.8	D-273	D	1
TACP Local	50.5	D-252A	D	16

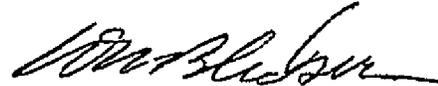
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**

FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES

<u>NET</u>	<u>FREQUENCY</u>	<u>DESIGNATOR</u>	<u>EMISSION</u>	<u>POWER</u>
ARTY CMD/FD	(P) 27.5	D-135	D	16
	(S) 36.4	D-168	D	16
ARTY CMD/FD (LIT)	(P) 2417	D-97	F	200
	(S) 2799	D-99	F	200
BTRY G COF	(P) 35.3	D-157	D	16
	(S) 27.7	D-139	D	16
BTRY G COF	(P) 34.2	D-151	D	16
	(S) 27.1	D-131A	D	16
BTRY H COF	(P) 35.8	D-162	D	16
	(S) 35.4	D-158	D	16
MORT BTRY COF	(P) 35.6	D-160	D	16
	(S) 36.5	D-169	D	16
Co A, 1st Engr Bn CMD	45.1	D-224	D	16
Co A, 1st Tank Bn CMD	(P) 20.1	D-100A	D	16
	(S) 24.7	D-121A	D	16
2nd Plt Co C 3d Tank Bn CMD	26.8	D-131	D	16
3d Plt Co C 3d Tank Bn CMD	23.4	D-116	D	16
Co B 3d AT Bn CMD	26.2	D-128	D	16
Co B 3d AT Bn TAC	50.0	D-250	D	16
1st Plt Co B 3d AT Bn CMD	25.8	D-126	D	16
2nd Plt Co B 3d AT Bn CMD	24.2	D-120	D	16
Co A 1st AmTrac Bn CMD	43.6	D-213	D	16
1st Plt Co A 1st AmTrac Bn CMD	52.6	D-263	D	16
2nd Plt Co A 1st AmTrac Bn CMD	53.0	D-265	D	16
3d Plt Co A 1st AmTrac Bn CMD	54.0	D-270	D	16
3d Plt Co B 3d AmTrac Bn CMD	50.5	D-252A	D	16

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL B.B. MITCHELL



W.M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) TO OPERATION ORDER 343-66

**UNCLASSIFIED**

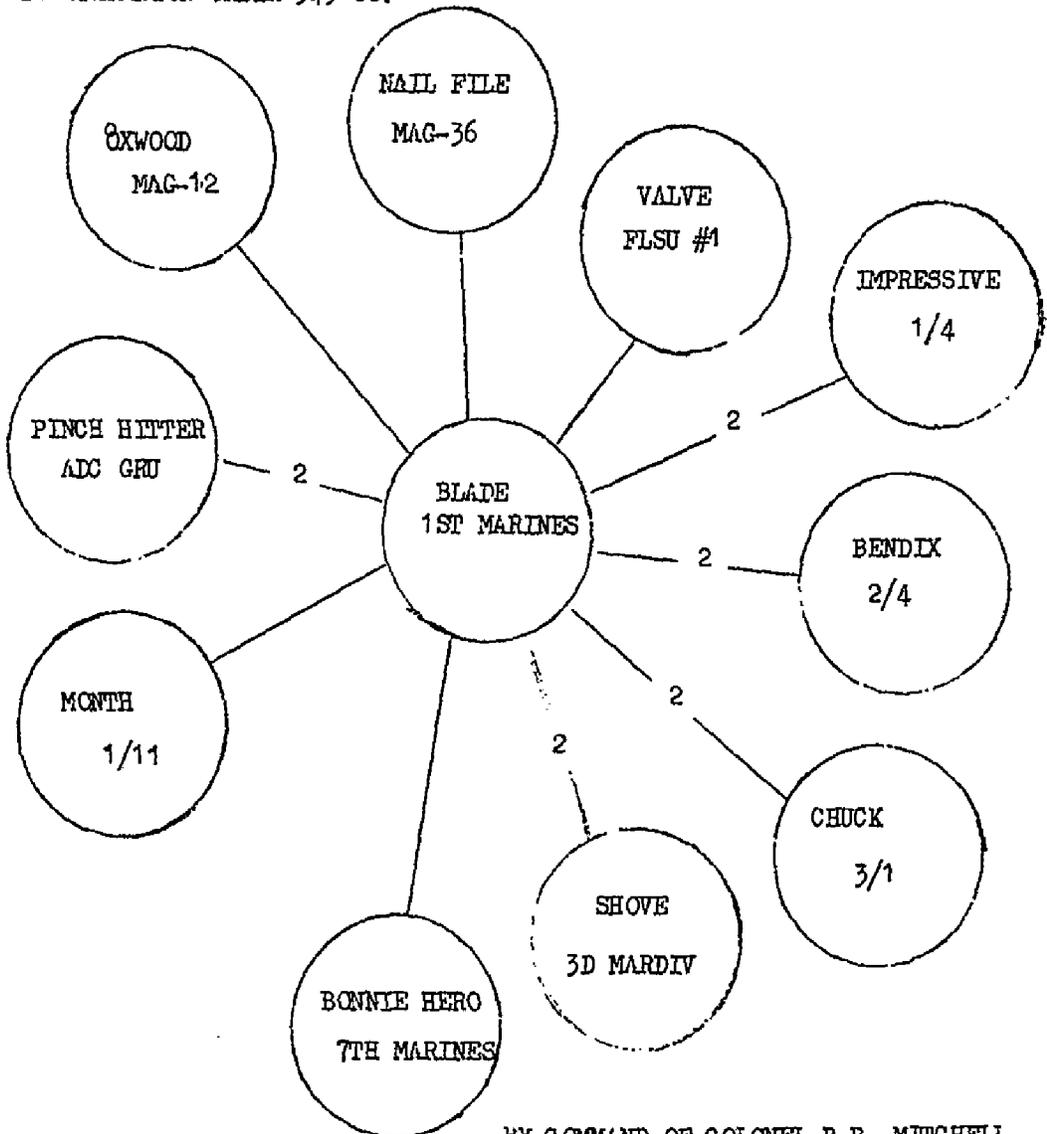




**UNCLASSIFIED**

COPY NO.      OF      COPIES  
1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
140800H FEBRUARY 1966

APPENDIX 5 (TRAFFIC DIAGRAM) TO ANNEX I (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS)  
TO OPERATION ORDER 343-66.



BY COMMAND OF COLONEL B.B. MITCHELL

*W.M. Bledsoe*  
W.M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corp  
Executive Officer

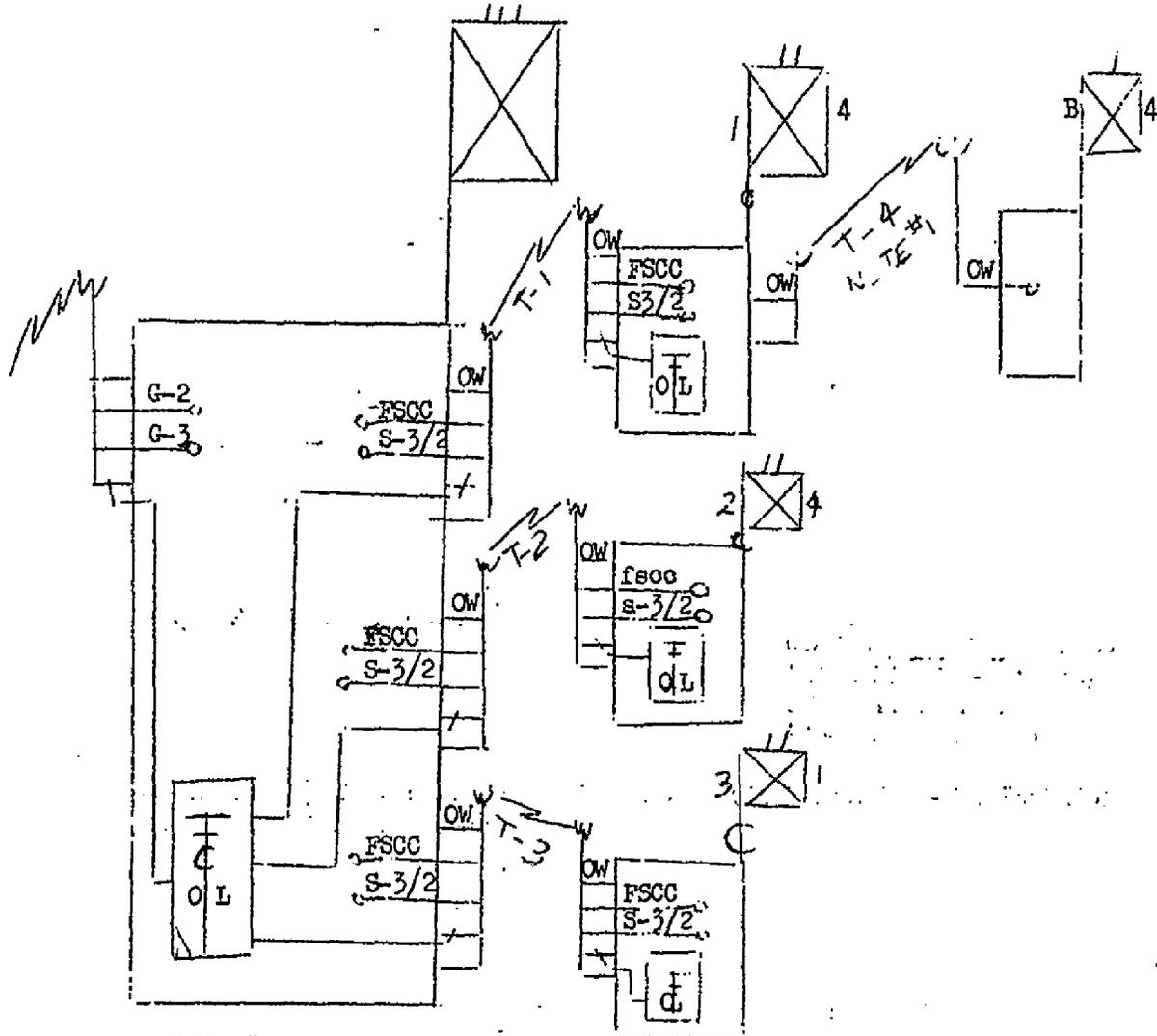
DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX I (Distribution) to Operation Order 343-66

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

COPY NO.      OF      COPIES  
1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
140800H FEBRUARY 1966

APPENDIX 6 (RADIO RELAY PLAN) TO ANNEX I (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS)  
TO OPERATION ORDER 343-66.



NOTE #1 - Island Shot

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL B.B. MITCHELL

*W.M. Bledsoe*

W.M. BLEDSOE  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. MARINE CORPS  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX L (Distribution) to Operation Order 343-66

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
Chu Lai, Vietnam  
140800H February 1966

ANNEX J (Civil Affairs) to Operation Order 543-66

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam, 1:50000 ans L701, Sheet 6757. II, 6757. III,  
And 6757. IV  
(b) 3dMarDivO P5080.1

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence).
- (2) Current Intelligence Summaries.

b. Friendly Forces. Annex A (Task Organization).

c. Assumptions.

- (1) The Viet Cong infrastructure still exists in varying degrees and is capable of controlling certain elements of the civilian populace.
- (2) The Viet Cong Government in Viet Cong controlled areas is capable of going underground in the event an area is cleared and of opposing subsequent efforts to establish a friendly local government.
- (3) Vietnamese authorities will require security and assistance in establishing a friendly government in cleared areas.
- (4) Maximum use will be made of Vietnamese Civil Affairs Teams.
- (5) The 1st Marine Regiment will have to assume increasing responsibility for the implementation of civic action.
- (6) There will be a continuing contact between units of the 1st Marine Regiment and the local inhabitants.

2. MISSION. 1st Marines (-) (Rein) will, through Civic Action, assist the Government of the Republic of Vietnam in building the respect, confidence, and loyalty of the people for that legally constituted government; create good will towards the U. S. Marine Corps, isolate the insurgents, and help the people help themselves.

**DECLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation.

- (1) Whenever possible the Vietnamese Nationals will be warned by leaflets and broadcasts of impending airstrikes or operations.
- (2) Vietnamese Nationals will be encouraged to remain within the area of their hamlets unless the military situation requires their removal. Evacuees will be removed from the area of actual combat to a protected area to be selected by subordinate unit commanders where the Vietnamese Nationals will be screened and oriented by ARVN Civil Affairs Teams. These ARVN Civil Affairs Teams will be located at the Ly Tin District Headquarters (BF 480075). The location of the collection points and the number of evacuees should be reported to the Regimental Civil Affairs Officer as soon as possible. Minor medical treatment for evacuees will be conducted at the collection point when possible. Civilian casualties requiring surgery and hospitalization will be evacuated by helicopter to Company "B", Third Medical Battalion, for treatment. When possible, food and shelter will be provided evacuees at the collection point. Logistical support for the care of evacuees can be obtained from the Regimental Civil Affairs Officer. Evacuees will be returned to their homes as soon as military operations permit.
- (3) Civil Affairs Officers will conduct liaison with appropriate government echelons, assist the Vietnamese in controlling evacuees, report local resources and investigate claims.
- (4) Civic Action programs initiated by subordinate units during the securing phase are to be those requested by the Vietnamese Government and are to be governed by the time available for completion, the need in the area, and current Civic Action policy as outlined in reference (b).
- (5) Civic Action functions are to be transferred to the Government of Vietnam as soon as possible.
- (6) In the absence of specific policy direction for the conduct of certain civil affairs activity, the principles and precepts set forth in reference (b) may be employed initially to plan for and conduct these activities.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

b. 3d Battalion (Rein), 1st Marines

- (1) Continue rural reconstruction and civic action operations in Ky Ha Village.
- (2) Complete company area studies in TAOR's.

c. 1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines.

- (1) Continue rural reconstruction and civic action operations in Ky Hoa Village (BT 509121) and Ky Xuem Village (BT 487103).
- (2) Be prepared to initiate rural reconstruction on Hoa Xuan Island (BT 430150).
- (3) Complete company area studies in TAOR's

d. 2d Battalion, 4th Marines.

- (1) Continue rural reconstruction and civic action operation in Long Binh Hamlet (BT 460050) and in An Tan Hamlet (BT 499067) of Ky Lien Village.
- (2) Establish rural reconstruction and civic action operation in Ky Sanh Village (BT 460050) and Ky Khuong Village (BT 467080).
- (3) Be prepared to initiate rural reconstruction in Ky Thanh Village (BT 420100).
- (4) Complete company area studies in TAOR's.

- e. Coordinating Instructions. Subordinate unit Civil Affairs Officers will coordinate all civic action projects with the hamlet and village chiefs within their TAOR's. Large projects involving matters of policy will be coordinated with the Regimental Civil Affairs Officers.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Administrative Order 321-66.
- b. Reference (b).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.

- a. Annex T (Communication-Electronics).

DECLASSIFIED

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL B. B. MITCHELL

*W. M. Bledsoe*  
W. M. BLEDSOE

LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS

J-3

EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Order 343-66

OFFICIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Copy \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Copies  
1st Marines (-) (Rein), FLETC  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
140800H February 1966

Annex K (Psychological Operations) to Operation Order 343-66

- Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L701, SHEETS 6657 III, 6657 IIV  
(b) RegtC 3410.1 (to be published)  
(c) FM33-5  
(d) 1st Marines Regt Leaflet Catalog (to be issued)

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 343-66
- (2) Current Intelligence Summaries.

b. Friendly Forces. Annex A (Task Organization).

c. Assumptions

- (1) This is primarily a political war with military overtones.
- (2) Political and military matters are inseparable and local Marine forces are engaged, to varying degrees, in support of local and national governmental activities.
- (3) The Vietnamese people are primarily interested in security, food, land and education rather than in abstract concepts.
- (4) The local populace will continue to be in need of timely, up to date information.
- (5) The VC will continue to exploit their extensive and efficient communications system capable of disseminating news rapidly.
- (6) The accepted form of civil government will continue to be the Hamlet, Village and District Chief.
- (7) There will be continuing multiple contacts between Marine units and local inhabitants.
- (8) The 1st Marine Regiment will continue to assume responsibility for psychological operations within its sector of the TMR.

2. MISSION

- a. 1st Marines (-) (Rein) psychological operations are to be conducted in support of the Regimental mission by providing specific and direct support to tactical commanders.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

b. Objectives.

- (1) To create, build and maintain the respect, confidence and loyalty of the people for the legally constituted government of South Vietnam.
- (2) To insure the people of South Vietnam that the allied forces are here at the request of the legally constituted government.
- (3) To establish and build a climate of national unity behind the war effort.
- (4) To display a favorable image of the U. S. Marine Corps in support of the legally constituted government.
- (5) To expose the true nature of the National Front for the Liberation of South Vietnam (NFLSWN) (VC) objectives.
- (6) To lower morale and inspire dissatisfaction among the NFLSWN and its supporters.
- (7) To encourage the defection of Vietnamese impressed into the VC.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operation. References (b) and (c).
- b. Coordinating instructions. Reference (b).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Administration Order 343-66
- b. References (b) and (c).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS

- a. Annex J (Communication-Electronics).
- b. Reference (b).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

*W. M. Bledsoe*  
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex L (Distribution) to Operation Order 343-66

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Copy \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Copies  
1st Marines (-) (Roin)  
C&U L.I., VLEEN.M  
140800H February 1966

ANNEX L (Distribution) to Operation Order 343-66

Time Zone: H

CMC	2
CG, FMFAC	2
CG, III MAF	1
CG, 3d MarDiv	10
CG, 1st MarDiv	10
AGC, 3d MarDiv CHU LAI	2
CG, 7th Marines	5
CO, 1st Bn, 4th Marines	5
CO, 2d Bn, 4th Marines	5
CO, 3d Bn, 1st Marines	5
CO, Artillery Battalion Group	5
CO, 1st Bn, 11th Marines	2
CO, Recon Group Alpha	1
CO, Co A, 1st Tank Bn.	1
CO, Co B, 3d AT Bn.	1
CO, Co A, 1st AntTroc Bn.	1
CO, Co A, 1st Engr Bn.	1
CO, Co B, 3d Med Bn.	1
CO, M.G-12	1
CO, MCD-4	1
CO, FLSU-1	1
CO, M.SS-2	1
CO, M.CS-7	1
CO, M.G-36	1
CO, HqCo, 1st Marines	1
Command Chronology	2
File	<u>5</u>

Total 74

BY COMMAND OF CAPTAIN MITCHELL

*W. M. Bledsoe*  
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX L (Distribution) to Operation Order 343-66

L-1

**UNCLASSIFIED**